

KOMAX

Business Systems

WV State Copier Contract



Catalog & Ordering Guide

www.komaxwv.com

Confidential KOMAX Information

07/21/17 12:07:00
WV Purchasing Division

July 21, 2017

WV State Purchasing
Tara Lyle
2019 Washington St. E
Charleston, WV 25305

Enclosed is our bid for the statewide copier contract (SWC17*15 / DIGCOP17). We have provided systems that meet or exceed all requested in the CRFQ. As you know Komax has provided great service to all of the state agencies over the last 13 years, and we are looking forward to the chance to be awarded the next contract.

We accept all of the term and conditions stated in the CRFQ without exception. We don't require any leases or maintenance agreements to be signed by the agencies. We just use the WV-39 or ADO as the only documentation needed. Therefore we did not include any documentation for your review for lease or MA forms.

All of our employees that will be on state grounds, either have been through a background check already or will submit for one upon request.

Please let me know if you have any questions about our bid.

Sincerely,



David Humphrey
Komax Business Systems
State Contract Manager



KONICA MINOLTA

July 21, 2017

West Virginia Purchasing Division
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: CRFQ 0212 SWC 1700000015 — Digital Copiers

To Whom it may concern,

Please accept this letter as confirmation that Komax Business Systems, 500 D Street, South Charleston, West Virginia is an authorized distributor and service representative of Konica Minolta products for all WV counties.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions or concerns. I can be reached at (724) 554-4243 or by email at rtomsic@kmbs.konicaminolta.us.

Thank You

Robert Tomsic
District Sales Manager
Konica Minolta Business Solutions

The essentials of imaging

ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM
SOLICITATION NO.: CRFO SWC1700000015

Instructions: Please acknowledge receipt of all addenda issued with this solicitation by completing this addendum acknowledgment form. Check the box next to each addendum received and sign below. Failure to acknowledge addenda may result in bid disqualification.

Acknowledgment: I hereby acknowledge receipt of the following addenda and have made the necessary revisions to my proposal, plans and/or specification, etc.


Addendum Numbers Received:

(Check the box next to each addendum received)

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 1 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 6 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 7 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 3 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 8 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 4 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 9 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 5 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 10 |

I understand that failure to confirm the receipt of addenda may be cause for rejection of this bid. I further understand that that any verbal representation made or assumed to be made during any oral discussion held between Vendor's representatives and any state personnel is not binding. Only the information issued in writing and added to the specifications by an official addendum is binding.

Komax LLC
Company


Authorized Signature

7-21-17
Date

NOTE: This addendum acknowledgement should be submitted with the bid to expedite document processing.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
Purchasing Division

PURCHASING AFFIDAVIT

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS: Under W. Va. Code § 5-22-1(i), the contracting public entity shall not award a construction contract to any bidder that is known to be in default on any monetary obligation owed to the state or a political subdivision of the state, including, but not limited to, obligations related to payroll taxes, property taxes, sales and use taxes, fire service fees, or other fines or fees.

ALL OTHER CONTRACTS: Under W. Va. Code §5A-3-10a, no contract or renewal of any contract may be awarded by the state or any of its political subdivisions to any vendor or prospective vendor when the vendor or prospective vendor or a related party to the vendor or prospective vendor is a debtor and: (1) the debt owed is an amount greater than one thousand dollars in the aggregate; or (2) the debtor is in employer default.

EXCEPTION: The prohibition listed above does not apply where a vendor has contested any tax administered pursuant to chapter eleven of the W. Va. Code, workers' compensation premium, permit fee or environmental fee or assessment and the matter has not become final or where the vendor has entered into a payment plan or agreement and the vendor is not in default of any of the provisions of such plan or agreement.

DEFINITIONS:

"Debt" means any assessment, premium, penalty, fine, tax or other amount of money owed to the state or any of its political subdivisions because of a judgment, fine, permit violation, license assessment, defaulted workers' compensation premium, penalty or other assessment presently delinquent or due and required to be paid to the state or any of its political subdivisions, including any interest or additional penalties accrued thereon.

"Employer default" means having an outstanding balance or liability to the old fund or to the uninsured employers' fund or being in policy default, as defined in W. Va. Code § 23-2c-2, failure to maintain mandatory workers' compensation coverage, or failure to fully meet its obligations as a workers' compensation self-insured employer. An employer is not in employer default if it has entered into a repayment agreement with the Insurance Commissioner and remains in compliance with the obligations under the repayment agreement.

"Related party" means a party, whether an individual, corporation, partnership, association, limited liability company or any other form or business association or other entity whatsoever, related to any vendor by blood, marriage, ownership or contract through which the party has a relationship of ownership or other interest with the vendor so that the party will actually or by effect receive or control a portion of the benefit, profit or other consideration from performance of a vendor contract with the party receiving an amount that meets or exceeds five percent of the total contract amount.

AFFIRMATION: By signing this form, the vendor's authorized signer affirms and acknowledges under penalty of law for false swearing (W. Va. Code §61-5-3) that: (1) for construction contracts, the vendor is not in default on any monetary obligation owed to the state or a political subdivision of the state, and (2) for all other contracts, that neither vendor nor any related party owe a debt as defined above and that neither vendor nor any related party are in employer default as defined above, unless the debt or employer default is permitted under the exception above.

WITNESS THE FOLLOWING SIGNATURE:

Vendor's Name: Komax LLC

Authorized Signature: [Signature] Date: 7-13-17

State of West Virginia

County of Kanawha, to-wit:

Taken, subscribed, and sworn to before me this 13th day of July, 2017.

My Commission expires March 23, 2022.

AFFIX SEAL HERE

NOTARY PUBLIC



[Signature]
Purchasing Affidavit (Revised 07/07/2017)

State of West Virginia

VENDOR PREFERENCE CERTIFICATE

Certification and application is hereby made for Preference in accordance with **West Virginia Code**, §5A-3-37. (Does not apply to construction contracts). **West Virginia Code**, §5A-3-37, provides an opportunity for qualifying vendors to request (at the time of bid) preference for their residency status. Such preference is an evaluation method only and will be applied only to the cost bid in accordance with the **West Virginia Code**. This certificate for application is to be used to request such preference. The Purchasing Division will make the determination of the Vendor Preference, if applicable.

1. **Application is made for 2.5% vendor preference for the reason checked:**
 Bidder is an individual resident vendor and has resided continuously in West Virginia for four (4) years immediately preceding the date of this certification; **or**,
 Bidder is a partnership, association or corporation resident vendor and has maintained its headquarters or principal place of business continuously in West Virginia for four (4) years immediately preceding the date of this certification;
 Bidder is a resident vendor partnership, association, or corporation with at least eighty percent of ownership interest of bidder held by another entity that meets the applicable four year residency requirement; **or**,
 Bidder is a nonresident vendor which has an affiliate or subsidiary which employs a minimum of one hundred state residents and which has maintained its headquarters or principal place of business within West Virginia continuously for the four (4) years immediately preceding the date of this certification; **or**,
2. **Application is made for 2.5% vendor preference for the reason checked:**
 Bidder is a resident vendor who certifies that, during the life of the contract, on average at least 75% of the employees working on the project being bid are residents of West Virginia who have resided in the state continuously for the two years immediately preceding submission of this bid; **or**,
3. **Application is made for 2.5% vendor preference for the reason checked:**
 Bidder is a nonresident vendor that employs a minimum of one hundred state residents, or a nonresident vendor which has an affiliate or subsidiary which maintains its headquarters or principal place of business within West Virginia and employs a minimum of one hundred state residents, and for purposes of producing or distributing the commodities or completing the project which is the subject of the bidder's bid and continuously over the entire term of the project, on average at least seventy-five percent of the bidder's employees or the bidder's affiliate's or subsidiary's employees are residents of West Virginia who have resided in the state continuously for the two immediately preceding years and the vendor's bid; **or**,
4. **Application is made for 5% vendor preference for the reason checked:**
 Bidder meets either the requirement of both subdivisions (1) and (2) or subdivision (1) and (3) as stated above; **or**,
5. **Application is made for 3.5% vendor preference who is a veteran for the reason checked:**
 Bidder is an individual resident vendor who is a veteran of the United States armed forces, the reserves or the National Guard and has resided in West Virginia continuously for the four years immediately preceding the date on which the bid is submitted; **or**,
6. **Application is made for 3.5% vendor preference who is a veteran for the reason checked:**
 Bidder is a resident vendor who is a veteran of the United States armed forces, the reserves or the National Guard, if, for purposes of producing or distributing the commodities or completing the project which is the subject of the vendor's bid and continuously over the entire term of the project, on average at least seventy-five percent of the vendor's employees are residents of West Virginia who have resided in the state continuously for the two immediately preceding years.
7. **Application is made for preference as a non-resident small, women- and minority-owned business, in accordance with West Virginia Code §5A-3-59 and West Virginia Code of State Rules.**
 Bidder has been or expects to be approved prior to contract award by the Purchasing Division as a certified small, women- and minority-owned business.

Bidder understands if the Secretary of Revenue determines that a Bidder receiving preference has failed to continue to meet the requirements for such preference, the Secretary may order the Director of Purchasing to: (a) rescind the contract or purchase order; or (b) assess a penalty against such Bidder in an amount not to exceed 5% of the bid amount and that such penalty will be paid to the contracting agency or deducted from any unpaid balance on the contract or purchase order.

By submission of this certificate, Bidder agrees to disclose any reasonably requested information to the Purchasing Division and authorizes the Department of Revenue to disclose to the Director of Purchasing appropriate information verifying that Bidder has paid the required business taxes, provided that such information does not contain the amounts of taxes paid nor any other information deemed by the Tax Commissioner to be confidential.

Bidder hereby certifies that this certificate is true and accurate in all respects; and that if a contract is issued to Bidder and if anything contained within this certificate changes during the term of the contract, Bidder will notify the Purchasing Division in writing immediately.

Bidder: Komax LLC

Signed: *D. Stimpfle*

Date: 7-21-17

Title: State Contract Manager

*Check any combination of preference consideration(s) indicated above, which you are entitled to receive.

Total Price for All Items		
Item 1	Total Purchasing Price of Monochrome Bands 1 through 7	\$ 38,071.15
Item 2	Total Purchas Price of Color Bands 1-4	\$ 32,115.42
Item 3	Total Monthly Lease Price of Monochrome Bands 1 through 7 for 24 Month Lease	\$ 34,419.36
Item 4	Total Monthly Lease Price of Color Bands 1 through 4 for 24 Month Lease	\$ 39,511.68
Item 5	Total Monthly Lease Price of Monochrome Bands 1 through 7 for 36 Month Lease	\$ 279,698.40
Item 6	Total Monthly Lease Price of Color Bands 1 through 4 for 36 Month Lease	\$ 241,231.32
Item 7	Total Monthly Lease Price of Monochrome Bands 1 through 7 for 48 Month Lease	\$ 682,416.00
Item 8	Total Monthly Lease Price of Color Bands 1 through 4 for 48 Month Lease	\$ 385,185.60
Total Overall Bid Price for All Items		\$ 1,732,648.93

Vendor Information:


Vendor Name: Komax, LLC

Contact Name: David Humphrey

Address: 500 D St.
So. Charleston, WV 25303

Phone No.: 304-744-7440

Fax No.: 304-744-7450

Authorized Signature: 

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
1	Purchase	Monochrome						
		Band 1						
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 3320	4	per year	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00
		Scanning		Included	4	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	4	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Fax		Included	4	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)			500	per month	\$ 0.010700	\$ 256.80
		Total for Band 1						\$ 2,256.80
		Band 2						
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 308	3	per year	\$ 2,333.14	\$ 6,999.42
		Scanning		Included	3	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	3	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Fax		Included	3	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Staple		Included	3	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)			2,200	per month	\$ 0.005000	\$ 396.00
		Total for Band 2						\$ 7,395.42
		Band 3						
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 308	4	per year	\$ 2,333.14	\$ 9,332.56
		Scanning		Included	4	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	4	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Fax		Included	4	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Staple		Included	4	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)			4,500	per month	\$ 0.005000	\$ 1,080.00
		Total for Band 3						\$ 10,412.56
		Band 4						
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 458	1	per year	\$ 2,636.71	\$ 2,636.71
		Scanning		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Fax		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Staple		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)			7,000	per month	\$ 0.003500	\$ 294.00
		Total for Band 4						\$ 2,930.71

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
1	Purchase (cont.)	Monochrome						
		Band 5						
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 558	1	per year	\$ 3,158.82	\$ 3,158.82
		Scanning		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Fax		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Staple		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)			12,000	per month	\$ 0.003500	\$ 504.00
		Total for Band 5						\$ 3,662.82
		Band 6						
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 654e	1	per year	\$ 4,722.13	\$ 4,722.13
		Scanning		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Fax		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Staple		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)			18,000	per month	\$ 0.002500	\$ 540.00
		Total for Band 6						\$ 5,262.13
		Band 7						
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 808	1	per year	\$ 5,400.71	\$ 5,400.71
		Scanning		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Fax		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Staple		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)			25,000	per month	\$ 0.002500	\$ 750.00
		Total for Band 7						\$ 6,150.71
								Total Purchase Price of Monochrome Bands 1 through 7 \$ 38,071.15

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
2	Purchase	Color						
		Band 1						
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub C-3351	1	per year	\$ 1,277.12	\$ 1,277.12
		Scanning		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Fax		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)			200	per month	\$ 0.060000	\$ 144.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)			500	per month	\$ 0.015000	\$ 90.00
		Total for Band 1						\$ 1,511.12
		Band 2						
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub C-258	2	per year	\$ 2,822.52	\$ 5,645.04
		Scanning		Included	2	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	2	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Fax		Included	2	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Staple		Included	2	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)			1,000	per month	\$ 0.003500	\$ 84.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)			1,000	per month	\$ 0.005000	\$ 120.00
		Total for Band 2						\$ 5,849.04
		Band 3						
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub C-308	1	per year	\$ 3,005.14	\$ 3,005.14
		Scanning		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Fax		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Staple		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)			2,000	per month	\$ 0.003500	\$ 84.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)			1,000	per month	\$ 0.005000	\$ 60.00
		Total for Band 3						\$ 3,149.14
		Band 4						
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub C-458	6	per year	\$ 3,373.02	\$ 20,238.12
		Scanning		Included	6	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	6	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Fax		Included	6	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Staple		Included	6	per year	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)			4,000	per month	\$ 0.003500	\$ 1,008.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)			1,000	per month	\$ 0.005000	\$ 360.00
		Total for Band 4						\$ 21,606.12
								Total Purchase Price of Color Bands 1-4 \$ 32,115.42

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
3	24 Month	Monochrome								
		Band 1								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 3320	1	per year	\$ 45.00	\$ 45.00	24	\$ 1,080.00
		Scanning		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Fax		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables) - See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			500	per month	\$ 0.010700	\$ 5.35	24	\$ 128.40
		Total for Band 1						\$ 50.35		\$ 1,208.40
		Band 2								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 308	2	per year	\$ 105.28	\$ 210.56	24	\$ 5,053.44
		Scanning		Included	2	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	2	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Fax		Included	2	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Staple		Included	2	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables) - See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			2,200	per month	\$ 0.005000	\$ 11.00	24	\$ 528.00
		Total for Band 2						\$ 221.56		\$ 5,581.44
		Band 3								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 308	2	per year	\$ 105.28	\$ 210.56	24	\$ 5,053.44
		Scanning		Included	2	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	2	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Fax		Included	2	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Staple		Included	2	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables) - See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			4,500	per month	\$ 0.005000	\$ 22.50	24	\$ 1,080.00
		Total for Band 3						\$ 233.06		\$ 6,133.44

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
3	24 Month Lease (cont.)	Monochrome								
		Band 4								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 458	1	per year	\$ 119.14	\$ 119.14	24	\$ 2,859.36
		Scanning		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Fax		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Staple		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables) - See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			7,000	per month	\$ 0.003500	\$ 24.50	24	\$ 588.00
		Total for Band 4						\$ 143.64		\$ 3,447.36
		Band 5								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 558	1	per year	\$ 142.96	\$ 142.96	24	\$ 3,431.04
		Scanning		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Fax		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Staple		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables) - See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			12,000	per month	\$ 0.003500	\$ 42.00	24	\$ 1,008.00
		Total for Band 5						\$ 184.96		\$ 4,439.04
		Band 6								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 654e	1	per year	\$ 214.30	\$ 214.30	24	\$ 5,143.20
		Scanning		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Fax		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Staple		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables) - See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			18,000	per month	\$ 0.002500	\$ 45.00	24	\$ 1,080.00
		Total for Band 6						\$ 259.30		\$ 6,223.20
		Band 7								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 808	1	per year	\$ 245.27	\$ 245.27	24	\$ 5,886.48
		Scanning		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Fax		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Staple		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables) - See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			25,000	per month	\$ 0.002500	\$ 62.50	24	\$ 1,500.00
		Total for Band 7						\$ 307.77		\$ 7,386.48
		Total Monthly Lease Price of Monochrome Bands 1 through 7 for 24 Month Lease						\$ 1,400.64		\$ 34,419.36

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
4	24 Month Lease	Color								
		Band 1								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub C-3351	1	per year	\$ 57.29	\$ 57.29	24	\$ 1,374.96
		Scanning		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Fax		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			200	per month	\$ 0.060000	\$ 12.00	24	\$ 288.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			500	per month	\$ 0.015000	\$ 7.50	24	\$ 180.00
		Total for Band 1						\$ 76.79		\$ 1,842.96
		Band 2								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub C-258	1	per year	\$ 127.62	\$ 127.62	24	\$ 3,062.88
		Scanning		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Fax		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Staple		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			1,000	per month	\$ 0.035000	\$ 35.00	24	\$ 840.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			1,000	per month	\$ 0.005000	\$ 5.00	24	\$ 120.00
		Total for Band 2						\$ 167.62		\$ 4,022.88
		Band 3								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub C-308	1	per year	\$ 135.95	\$ 135.95	24	\$ 3,262.80
		Scanning		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Fax		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Staple		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			2,000	per month	\$ 0.035000	\$ 70.00	24	\$ 1,680.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			1,000	per month	\$ 0.005000	\$ 5.00	24	\$ 120.00
		Total for Band 3						\$ 210.95		\$ 5,062.80
		Band 4								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub C-458	4	per year	\$ 152.74	\$ 610.96	24	\$ 14,663.04
		Scanning		Included	4	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	4	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Fax		Included	4	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -
		Staple		Included	4	per year	\$ -	\$ -	24	\$ -

	Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications		4,000	per month	\$ 0.035000	\$ 140.00	24	\$ 13,440.00	
	Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications		1,000	per month	\$ 0.005000	\$ 5.00	24	\$ 480.00	
	Total for Band 4					\$ 755.96		\$ 28,583.04	
	Total Monthly Lease Price of Color Bands 1 through 4 for 24 Month Lease						\$ 1,211.32		\$ 39,511.68

Item No.		Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
5	36 Month Lease	Monochrome								
		Band 1								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 3320	16	per year	\$ 35.00	\$ 560.00	36	\$ 20,160.00
		Scanning		Included	16	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	16	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Fax		Included	16	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables) - See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			500	per month	\$ 0.010700	\$ 5.35	36	\$ 3,081.60
		Total for Band 1						\$ 565.35		\$ 23,241.60
		Band 2								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 308	6	per year	\$ 70.19	\$ 421.14	36	\$ 15,161.04
		Scanning		Included	6	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	6	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Fax		Included	6	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Staple		Included	6	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables) - See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			2,200	per month	\$ 0.005000	\$ 11.00	36	\$ 2,376.00
		Total for Band 2						\$ 432.14		\$ 17,537.04
		Band 3								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 308	14	per year	\$ 70.19	\$ 982.66	36	\$ 35,375.76
		Scanning		Included	14	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	14	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Fax		Included	14	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Staple		Included	14	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables) - See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			4,500	per month	\$ 0.005000	\$ 22.50	36	\$ 11,340.00
		Total for Band 3						\$ 1,005.16		\$ 46,715.76
		Band 4								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 458	15	per year	\$ 79.42	\$ 1,191.30	36	\$ 42,886.80
		Scanning		Included	15	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	15	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Fax		Included	15	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Staple		Included	15	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -

	er Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables) - See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications		7,000	per month	\$ 0.003500	\$ 24.50	36	\$ 13,230.00
	Total for Band 4					\$ 1,215.80		\$ 56,116.80

Item No.		Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
5	36 Month Lease (cont.)	Monochrome								
		Band 5								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 558	16	per year	\$ 95.31	\$ 1,524.96	36	\$ 54,898.56
		Scanning		Included	16	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	16	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Fax		Included	16	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Staple		Included	16	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables) - See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			12,000	per month	\$ 0.003500	\$ 42.00	36	\$ 24,192.00
		Total for Band 5						\$ 1,566.96		\$ 79,090.56
		Band 6								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 654e	6	per year	\$ 142.87	\$ 857.22	36	\$ 30,859.92
		Scanning		Included	6	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	6	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Fax		Included	6	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Staple		Included	6	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables) - See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			18,000	per month	\$ 0.002500	\$ 45.00	36	\$ 9,720.00
		Total for Band 6						\$ 902.22		\$ 40,579.92
		Band 7								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 808	2	per year	\$ 165.51	\$ 331.02	36	\$ 11,916.72
		Scanning		Included	2	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	2	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Fax		Included	2	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Staple		Included	2	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables) - See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			25,000	per month	\$ 0.002500	\$ 62.50	36	\$ 4,500.00
		Total for Band 7						\$ 393.52		\$ 16,416.72
		Total Monthly Lease Price of Monochrome Bands 1 through 7 for 36 Month Lease						\$ 6,081.15		\$ 279,698.40

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
6	36 Month Lease	Color								
		Band 1								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub C-3351	1	per year	\$ 38.19	\$ 38.19	36	\$ 1,374.84
		Scanning		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Fax		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			200	per month	\$ 0.060000	\$ 12.00	36	\$ 432.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			500	per month	\$ 0.015000	\$ 7.50	36	\$ 270.00
		Total for Band 1						\$ 57.69		\$ 2,076.84
		Band 2								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub C-258	3	per year	\$ 85.08	\$ 255.24	36	\$ 9,188.64
		Scanning		Included	3	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	3	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Fax		Included	3	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Staple		Included	3	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			1,000	per month	\$ 0.035000	\$ 35.00	36	\$ 3,780.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			1,000	per month	\$ 0.005000	\$ 5.00	36	\$ 540.00
		Total for Band 2						\$ 295.24		\$ 13,508.64
		Band 3								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub C-308	14	per year	\$ 90.63	\$ 1,268.82	36	\$ 45,677.52
		Scanning		Included	14	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	14	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Fax		Included	14	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Staple		Included	14	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			2,000	per month	\$ 0.035000	\$ 70.00	36	\$ 35,280.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			1,000	per month	\$ 0.005000	\$ 5.00	36	\$ 2,520.00
		Total for Band 3						\$ 1,343.82		\$ 83,477.52
		Band 4								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub C-458	16	per year	\$ 101.82	\$ 1,629.12	36	\$ 58,648.32
		Scanning		Included	16	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	16	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Fax		Included	16	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Staple		Included	16	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -

	Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications		4,000	per month	\$ 0.035000	\$ 140.00	36	\$ 80,640.00	
	Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications		1,000	per month	\$ 0.005000	\$ 5.00	36	\$ 2,880.00	
	Total for Band 4					\$ 1,774.12		\$ 142,168.32	
	Total Monthly Lease Price of Color Bands 1 through 4 for 36 Month Lease						\$ 3,470.87		\$ 241,231.32

Item No.	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
7	48 Month Lease	Monochrome							
	Band 1								
	Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 3320	17	per year	\$ 25.00	\$ 425.00	48	\$ 20,400.00
	Scanning		Included	17	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
	Network Printing		Included	17	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
	Fax		Included	17	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
	Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables) - See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			500	per month	\$ 0.010700	\$ 5.35	48	\$ 4,365.60
	Total for Band 1						\$ 430.35		\$ 24,765.60
	Band 2								
	Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 308	17	per year	\$ 52.64	\$ 894.88	48	\$ 42,954.24
	Scanning		Included	17	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
	Network Printing		Included	17	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
	Fax		Included	17	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
	Staple		Included	17	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
	Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables) - See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			2,200	per month	\$ 0.005000	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 8,976.00
	Total for Band 2						\$ 905.88		\$ 51,930.24
	Band 3								
	Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 308	48	per year	\$ 52.64	\$ 2,526.72	48	\$ 121,282.56
	Scanning		Included	48	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
	Network Printing		Included	48	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
	Fax		Included	48	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
	Staple		Included	48	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
	Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables) - See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			4,500	per month	\$ 0.005000	\$ 22.50	48	\$ 51,840.00
	Total for Band 3						\$ 2,549.22		\$ 173,122.56
	Band 4								
	Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 458	19	per year	\$ 59.57	\$ 1,131.83	48	\$ 54,327.84
	Scanning		Included	19	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
	Network Printing		Included	19	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
	Fax		Included	19	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
	Staple		Included	19	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
	Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables) - See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			7,000	per month	\$ 0.003500	\$ 24.50	48	\$ 22,344.00
	Total for Band 4						\$ 1,156.33		\$ 76,671.84
Item No.	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
7	48 Month Lease (cont.)	Monochrome							

and 5									
Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 558	20	per year	\$ 71.48	\$ 1,429.60	48	\$	68,620.80
Scanning		Included	20	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$	-
Network Printing		Included	20	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$	-
Fax		Included	20	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$	-
Staple		Included	20	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$	-
Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables) - See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			12,000	per month	\$ 0.003500	\$ 42.00	48	\$	40,320.00
Total for Band 5						\$ 1,471.60		\$	108,940.80
Band 6									
Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 654e	18	per year	\$ 107.15	\$ 1,928.70	48	\$	92,577.60
Scanning		Included	18	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$	-
Network Printing		Included	18	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$	-
Fax		Included	18	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$	-
Staple		Included	18	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$	-
Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables) - See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			18,000	per month	\$ 0.002500	\$ 45.00	48	\$	38,880.00
Total for Band 6						\$ 1,973.70		\$	131,457.60
Band 7									
Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub 808	13	per year	\$ 122.64	\$ 1,594.32	48	\$	76,527.36
Scanning		Included	13	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$	-
Network Printing		Included	13	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$	-
Fax		Included	13	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$	-
Staple		Included	13	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$	-
Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables) - See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			25,000	per month	\$ 0.002500	\$ 62.50	48	\$	39,000.00
Total for Band 7						\$ 1,656.82		\$	115,527.36
Total Monthly Lease Price of Monochrome Bands 1 through 7 for 48 Month Lease						\$ 10,143.90		\$	682,416.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
8	48 Month Lease	Color								
		Band 1								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub C-3351	1	per year	\$ 28.64	\$ 28.64	48	\$ 1,374.72
		Scanning		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Fax		Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			200	per month	\$ 0.060000	\$ 12.00	48	\$ 576.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			500	per month	\$ 0.015000	\$ 7.50	48	\$ 360.00
		Total for Band 1						\$ 48.14		\$ 2,310.72
		Band 2								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub C-258	7	per year	\$ 63.81	\$ 446.67	48	\$ 21,440.16
		Scanning		Included	7	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	7	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Fax		Included	7	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Staple		Included	7	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			1,000	per month	\$ 0.035000	\$ 35.00	48	\$ 11,760.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			1,000	per month	\$ 0.005000	\$ 5.00	48	\$ 1,680.00
		Total for Band 2						\$ 486.67		\$ 34,880.16
		Band 3								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub C-308	12	per year	\$ 67.97	\$ 815.64	48	\$ 39,150.72
		Scanning		Included	12	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	12	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Fax		Included	12	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Staple		Included	12	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			2,000	per month	\$ 0.035000	\$ 70.00	48	\$ 40,320.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications			1,000	per month	\$ 0.005000	\$ 5.00	48	\$ 2,880.00
		Total for Band 3						\$ 890.64		\$ 82,350.72
		Band 4								
		Copier	Konica Minolta	bizhub C-458	25	per year	\$ 76.37	\$ 1,909.25	48	\$ 91,644.00
		Scanning		Included	25	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Network Printing		Included	25	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Fax		Included	25	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -

Staple	Included	25	per year	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications		4,000	per month	\$ 0.035000	\$ 140.00	48	\$ 168,000.00
Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables) See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications		1,000	per month	\$ 0.005000	\$ 5.00	48	\$ 6,000.00
Total for Band 4					\$ 2,054.25		\$ 265,644.00
Total Monthly Lease Price of Color Bands 1 through 4 for 48 Month Lease				\$ 3,479.70			\$ 385,185.60



KONICA MINOLTA

Giving Shape to Ideas



Superior all-in-one functionality at up to 35 ppm in high-resolution B&W

50,000 page monthly volume for handling large workloads

850-sheet maximum paper capacity in small footprint

Standard Super G3 fax to give you more input/output capability

Scanning in both color and B&W with auto document feeder

Built-in PCL and PostScript productivity right out of the box

Mobile printing support (AirPrint, NFC)

bizhub 3320

MONOCHROME ALL-IN-ONE PRINTER

aio



aio



bizhub 3320

MONOCHROME ALL-IN-ONE PRINTER

Overview

bizhub 3320	With fast 35 ppm print/copy output in high-resolution B&W, the bizhub 3320 can speed the flow of information with standard PCL and PostScript printer emulations, standard fax capability and simple operation – an ideal all-in-one solution for branch offices, small businesses, nurses' stations, schools, legal providers and retail locations.
--------------------	--

System Specifications

System memory	256 MB
Interface	10-BASE-T/100-BASE-TX/1,000-BASE-T Ethernet, USB 2.0
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4 / IPv6), SMB, LPD, IPP, SNMP, HTTP, HTTPS
Frame types	Ethernet 802.2, Ethernet 802.3, Ethernet II, Ethernet SNAP
Automatic document feeder	Up to 50 originals, 4" x 6" to 8.5" x 14", 52-120 gsm
Printable paper size	4" x 6" to 8.5" x 14" / custom paper sizes
Printable paper weight	60-90 gsm
Paper input capacity	Standard: 300 sheets / Max.: 850 sheets
Tray 1	250 sheets / 4" x 6" to 8.5" x 11" / 60-90 gsm
Tray 2 (optional)	250 or 550 sheets / 8.5" x 11" to 8.5" x 14" / 60-90 gsm
Manual bypass	50 sheets / 4" x 6" to 8.5" x 14" / custom paper sizes / 60-163 gsm
Automatic duplexing	8.5" x 11" to 8.5" x 14" / 60-210 gsm
Output capacity	Max.: 150 sheets
Copy/print volume	Max.: 50,000 pages / month ¹
Toner lifetime	10,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	60,000 pages
Power consumption	110 V / 60 Hz, less than 540 W (system)
System dimensions	15.3" x 18.6" x 18.4" (H x W x D)
System weight	Approx. 44 lb

Copier Specifications

Copying process	Electrostatic laser copy, tandem, indirect
Print speed	Up to 35 ppm (Letter)
Autoduplex speed	Up to 16 ppm (Letter)
1st copy out time	6.5 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 76 sec. ²
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Multi-copy	1-999
Original format	4" x 6" to 8.5" x 14"
Magnification	25-400% in 1% steps; auto zooming
Copy functions	Duplex copy (1-sided to 2-sided only), 2-in-1, 4-in-1, poster, density adjustments

Printer Specifications

Print resolution	1,200 x 1,200 dpi, 600 x 600 dpi
PDL	PCL5e, PostScript
Operating systems	Windows (x32/x64): Vista / 7 / 8 Windows Server (x32/x64): 2003 / 2012 ³ Macintosh OS X 10.x or later Linux
Printer fonts	89 PCL Latin, 91 PostScript
Print functions	Confidential print, combination, n-up, overlay, watermark

Scanner Specifications

Scan speed	Up to 43/20 opm (mono/color)
Scan resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-email, Scan-to-SMB, Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-USB, Network TWAIN
File formats	TIFF, PDF, JPEG, XPS
Scan Destinations	500 (shared with fax), LDAP support

Fax Specifications

Fax	Super G3
Transmission	Analog, PC-fax
Resolution	Max: 600 x 600 dpi
Compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Modem	up to 33.6 Kbps
Destinations	500 (shared with scan), LDAP support
Functions	Polling, time shift, PC-Fax

Options

PF-11 Paper tray	8.5" x 11" to 8.5" x 14" / 250 sheets / up to 120 gsm
PF-12 Paper tray	8.5" x 11" to 8.5" x 14" / 550 sheets / up to 120 gsm
DK-P02 Copier desk	Ensures ergonomic height and provides storage space for print media, etc.
NC-P03	Wireless LAN to network connector
CS-1	Convenient stapling of up to 50 prints per set
Convenience stapler	

System Features

Security	IP filtering and port blocking, IPsec support, IEEE 802.1x support, user authentication, secure print
Software	PageScope Net Care Device Manager, PageScope WebConnection, PageScope Data Administrator, PageScope Direct Print, PageScope Mobile

¹ Maximum monthly duty cycle describes the maximum number of pages a device can output on a monthly basis. This specification is a guideline intended to offer a comparison of durability as it relates to the entire Konica Minolta MFP and printer product line so that the appropriate device can be placed in order to meet customer needs.
² Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage.
³ Supports x64 only.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: C3320SS
1/15 - S



Giving Shape to Ideas

- Up to 30 ppm print/copy output to keep pace with rising demands
- Optional dual scanning at up to 160 originals per minute
- Large 9" color display with quick tablet-like touchscreen interface
- 3rd-party software integration with standard web browser
- Built-in Emperon® print system, universal printer drivers
- Simitri® HD polymerized toner for high-resolution imaging
- Standard 250 GB HDD for on-board document storage
- Meets ISO 15408 and IEEE 2600.1 Security standards*
- Power-saving design with quick recovery from sleep mode
- 6,650-sheet maximum capacity, tab printing support, carbon-copy printing
- Advanced authentication, secure print release, remote firmware updates
- Multiple bypass tray and detachable paper feed trays improve paper handling
- Finishing options for 80-page booklet-making
- 50-sheet stapling, 2/3-hole punch, tri-fold and more
- Downloadable apps to help you work faster and smarter
- i-Options to add functions for working more efficiently
- EPEAT Gold-certified, low power consumption to cut costs
- Mobile printing support (AirPrint, Google Cloud Print Classic, NFC)

*May not be available at time of launch

bizhub 308

MONOCHROME MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

mfp



mfp



bizhub 308

MONOCHROME MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

bizhub 308

Ideal for growing businesses, the bizhub 308 is a powerful, affordable monochrome MFP with superior Simitri HD image quality and fast 30 ppm print/copy output. Optional dual scanning at up to 160 opm brings information into your workflow faster—and enhanced touch screen simplicity never slows you down.

System Overview

System memory	4 GB (when UK-211 is installed)
System hard disk	250 GB Standard
Interface	10-BASE-T/100-BASE-TX/1,000-BASE-T Ethernet, USB 2.0
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6), SMB, LPD, IPP, SNMP, HTTP, HTTPS
Frame types	Ethernet 802.2, Ethernet 802.3, Ethernet II, Ethernet SNAP
Document feeder (optional)	Up to 100 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 35-163 gsm Reversing automatic document feeder or dual scan document feeder available
Printable paper size	Scanning/Copying: up to 11" x 17" Printing: up to 11" x 17" full bleed on 12" x 18" paper Custom paper sizes Banner paper max.: 11.75" x 47.25"
Printable paper weight	52-300 gsm
Paper input capacity	Standard: 1,150 sheets / Max.: 6,650 sheets
Tray 1	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 2	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 3 (optional)	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 4 (optional)	2 x 500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 gsm
Large capacity tray LU-302 (optional)	3,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 gsm
Large capacity tray PC-410 (optional)	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 gsm
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 4" x 6" to 12" x 18" / custom paper sizes / 50-300 gsm
Automatic duplexing	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52-256 gsm
Finishing modes	Offset, group, sort, punch, half-fold, tri-fold, booklet
Output capacity	Max. with finisher: 3,200 sheets Max. without finisher: 250 sheets
Stapling (optional)	Max.: 50 sheets or 48 sheets + 2 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Stapling output capacity	Max.: 1,000 sheets
Tri-fold (optional)	Up to 3 sheets
Tri-fold capacity	Max.: 30 sheets (tray)
Booklet (optional)	Max.: 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Booklet output capacity	Max.: 100 sheets (tray)
Copy/print volume	Max.: 150,000 pages/month ¹
Toner lifetime	24,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	120,000 pages / 600,000 pages (Drum / Developer)
Power consumption	120 V / 60 Hz, less than 1.5 kW (system)
System dimensions	24.2" x 27" x 31" (W x D x H)
System weight	Approx. 167.55 lb

Printer Specifications

Print resolution	1,800 x 600 dpi, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
PDL	PCL6 (XL 3.0), PCL5c, PostScript 3 (ver. 3016), XPS
Operating systems	Windows (x32/x64): XP / Vista / 7 / 8 Windows Server (x32/x64): 2003 / 2008 / 2008 R2 ² / 2012 ³ Macintosh OS X 10.6 or later Linux / Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin, 137 PostScript 3
Print functions	Direct Print of PCL, PS, TIFF, XPS, PDF, encrypted PDF files and OOXML (DOCX, XLSX, PPTX), mixmedia and mixplex, "Easy Set" job programming, overlay, watermark, copy protection, carbon copy print

Copier Specifications

Copying process	Electrostatic laser copy, tandem, indirect
Toner system	Simitri [®] HD Polymerized Toner
Print speed (8.5" x 11")	Up to 30 ppm (Portrait)
Print speed (11" x 17")	Up to 15 ppm (Portrait)
Autoduplex speed (8.5" x 11")	Up to 30 ppm (Portrait)
1st copy out time	5.4 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 20 sec. ²
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradations	256 gradations
Multi-copy	1-9,999
Original format	Up to 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps, auto zooming
Copy functions	Electronic sorting, multi-job, adjustments (contrast, sharpness, image density), proof copy, interrupt mode, color mode, separate scan, sort/group, combination, original selection, ID card copy, 2-in-1, 4-in-1

Scanner Specifications

Scan speed	B&W / Color: up to 160 ipm with optional DF-704
Scan resolution	Max.: 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-Email, Scan-to-SMB, Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-Box, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-WebDAV, Scan-to-DPWS, Network TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG, TIFF, PDF, PDF/A 1a and 1b (optional), compact PDF, encrypted PDF and searchable PDF (optional), XPS, compact XPS, PPTX and searchable PPTX (optional), searchable DOCX/XLSX (optional)
Scan destinations	2,100 (shared with fax), LDAP support
Scan functions	Annotation (text/time/date) for PDF, up to 400 job programs, realtime scan preview

Fax Specifications

Fax	Super G3 (optional)
Transmission	Analog, Internet fax, Color i-Fax, IP-Fax
Resolution	Max.: 600 x 600 dpi (ultra-fine)
Compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Destinations	2,100 (single + group)
Functions	Polling, time shift, PC-fax, receipt to confidential box, receipt to Email/FTP/SMB, up to 400 job programs

User Box Specifications

Storable documents	Max.: 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public Personal (with password or authentication) Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print, encrypted PDF, fax receipt, fax polling, annotation
User box functionality	Reprint, combination, download, sending (Email/FTP/SMB and fax), copy box-to-box

System Features

Security	ISO 15408 EAL ⁴ IEEE 2600.1 ⁴ IP filtering and port blocking SSL2, SSL3 and TLS1.0 network communication IPsec support IEEE 802.1x support FIPS 140-2 User authentication Authentication log Secure print Hard disk overwrite (8 standard types) Hard disk data encryption (AES 128) Memory data auto deletion Confidential fax receipt, Print user data encryption Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy) optional
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts Active Directory support (user name + password + Email + SMB folder) User function access definition Optional Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner) Optional ID card authentication (ID card reader)
Software	PageScope Net Care Device Manager PageScope Data Administrator PageScope Box Operator PageScope Direct Print Print Status Notifier Driver Packaging Utility Log Management Utility

¹ Maximum monthly duty cycle describes the maximum number of pages a device can output on a monthly basis. This specification is a guideline intended to offer a comparison of durability as it relates to the entire Konica Minolta MFP and printer product line so that the appropriate device can be placed in order to meet customer needs

² Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

³ Supports x64 only

⁴ Certification pending

Components and Options

AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
AU-204H Magnetic stripe card reader	Requires WT-506 Working Table
AU-205H Universal ID card reader*	Various ID card technologies
AU-211 CA/PIV solution	Requires WT-506 Working Table
DF-629 Document feeder	Reversing automatic document feeder, capacity 100 originals
DF-704 Document feeder	Dual scan automatic document feeder, capacity 100 originals
DK-510 Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media and other materials
FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
FK-515 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality, lines 3 & 4 support (requires MK-742)
FS-533 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output
FS-536 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-536SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet staple finisher, 20-sheet booklet finisher, 2,200 sheets max. output
HD-524 Hard disk	Hard disk mirroring, 250 GB
JS-506 Job separator	Separation for fax output, etc.
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
KP-101 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
LK-102 v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A, PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-104 v3 Voice guidance	Provides voice guidance functions
LK-105 v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110 v2 Enhanced image support	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and combines LK-102 (encrypted PDF) + LK-105 (searchable PDF/OCR functionality)
LK-111 ThinPrint® Client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LU-302 Large capacity unit	8.5" x 11", 3,000 sheets / 52-256 gsm
MK-730 Mount kit	Banner paper guide
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader
MK-742 Mount kit	Installation kit for FK-515 fax board
OC-511 Original cover	Cover instead of auto document feeder
PC-110 Universal tray (x1)	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17", 500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PC-210 Universal tray (x2)	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17", 2 x 500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PC-410 Large capacity tray	8.5" x 11", 2,500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
PK-520 Punch kit for FS-536	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
RU-513 Relay unit	Required for the FS-536/FS-536SD
SC-508 Security kit	Copy Guard function (2x required when DF-704 is installed)
SP-501 Stamp unit	Added fax stamp capability kit
UK-211 Memory expansion	2 GB memory expansion, required for most i-Options, registered overlay, and concurrent use of web browser and certain other functions, including stamp print, watermark, date/time print, header/footer, image overlay and management number
UK-212 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN to network connector
WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement

*May not be available at time of launch



KONICA MINOLTA

Giving Shape to Ideas

- Up to 45 ppm print/copy output to keep pace with rising demands
- Standard dual scanning at up to 160 originals per minute
- Large 9" color display with quick tablet-like touchscreen interface
- 3rd-party software integration with standard web browser
- Built-in Emperon® print system, universal printer drivers
- Simitri® HD polymerized toner for high-resolution imaging
- Standard 250 GB HDD for on-board document storage
- Meets ISO 15408 and IEEE 2600.1 Security standards*
- Standard web browser, 4 GB of memory
- Power-saving design with quick recovery from sleep mode
- 6,650-sheet maximum capacity, tab printing support, carbon-copy printing
- Advanced authentication, secure print release, remote firmware updates
- Multiple bypass tray and detachable paper feed trays improve paper handling
- Finishing options for 80-page booklet-making, up to 100-sheet stapling
- Option for 2/3-hole punch, tri-fold, z-fold, post-insertion and more
- Downloadable apps to help you work faster and smarter
- Multiple i-Options to suit the needs of your workflow
- EPEAT Gold-certified, low power consumption to cut costs
- Mobile printing support (AirPrint, Google Cloud Print Classic, NFC)

*May not be available at time of launch

bizhub 458

MONOCHROME MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

mfp





mfp

bizhub 458

MONOCHROME MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

bizhub 458

Ideal for growing businesses, the bizhub 458 is a powerful, affordable monochrome MFP with superior Simitri HD image quality and fast 45 ppm print/copy output. Standard dual scanning at up to 160 opm brings information into your workflow faster—and enhanced touch screen simplicity never slows you down.

System Overview

System memory	4 GB
System hard disk	250 GB Standard
Interface	10-BASE-T / 100-BASE-TX / 1,000-BASE-T Ethernet, USB 2.0
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6), SMB, LPD, IPP, SNMP, HTTP
Frame types	Ethernet 802.2, Ethernet 802.3, Ethernet II, Ethernet SNAP
Document feeder	Up to 100 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 35–163 gsm
Printable paper size	Scanning/Copying: up to 11" x 17" Printing: up to 11" x 17" full bleed on 12" x 18" paper Custom paper sizes Banner paper max.: 11.75" x 47.25"
Printable paper weight	52–300 gsm
Paper input capacity	Standard: 1,150 sheets / Max.: 6,650 sheets
Tray 1	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52–256 gsm
Tray 2	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52–256 gsm
Tray 3 (optional)	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52–256 gsm
Tray 4 (optional)	2 x 500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 8.5" x 11" / 52–256 gsm
Large capacity tray LU-207 (optional)	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" / 52–256 gsm
Large capacity tray LU-302 (optional)	3,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52–256 gsm
Large capacity tray PC-410 (optional)	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52–256 gsm
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 4" x 6" to 12" x 18" / custom paper sizes / 50–300 gsm
Automatic duplexing	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52–256 gsm
Finishing modes	Offset, group, sort, staple, punch, half-fold, z-fold, tri-fold, post-insertion, booklet
Output capacity	Max. with finisher: 3,200 sheets Max. without finisher: 250 sheets
Stapling (optional)	Max.: 100 sheets or 94 sheets + 2 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Stapling output capacity	Max.: 1,000 sheets
Tri-fold (optional)	Up to 3 sheets
Tri-fold capacity	Max.: 30 sheets (tray)
Booklet (optional)	Max.: 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Booklet output capacity	Max.: 100 sheets (tray)
Copy/print volume	Max.: 200,000 pages / month ¹
Toner lifetime	24,400 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	155,000 pages / 600,000 pages (Drum / Developer)
Power consumption	120 V / 60 Hz, less than 0.5 kW (system)
System dimensions	24.2" x 27" x 31" (W x D x H)
System weight	Approx. 205.03 lb

Printer Specifications

Print resolution	1,800 x 600 dpi, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
PDL	PCL6 (XL 3.0), PCL5c, PostScript 3 (ver. 3016), XPS
Operating systems	Windows (x32/x64): Vista / 7 / 8 / 10 Windows Server (x32/x64): 2003 / 2008 / 2008 R2 ³ / 2012 ³ Macintosh OS X 10.7 or later Linux / Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin, 137 PostScript 3
Print functions	Direct Print of PCL, PS, TIFF, XPS, PDF, encrypted PDF files and OOXML (DOCX, XLSX, PPTX), mixmedia and mixplex, "Easy Set" job programming, overlay, watermark, copy protection, carbon copy print

Copier Specifications

Copying process	Electrostatic laser copy, tandem, indirect
Toner system	Simitri HD Polymerized Toner
Print speed (8.5" x 11")	Up to 45 ppm (portrait)
Print speed (11" x 17")	Up to 22 ppm (portrait)
Autoduplex speed (8.5" x 11")	Up to 45 ppm (portrait)
1st copy out time	4.0 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 25 sec. ²
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradations	256 gradations
Multi-copy	1–9,999
Original format	Up to 11" x 17"
Magnification	25–400% in 0.1% steps, auto zooming
Copy functions	Electronic sorting, multi-job, adjustments (contrast, sharpness, image density), proof copy, interrupt mode, color mode, separate scan, sort/group, combination, original selection, ID card copy, 2-in-1, 4-in-1

Scanner Specifications

Scan speed	B&W / Color: up to 160 ipm
Scan resolution	Max.: 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-Email, Scan-to-SMB, Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-Box, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-WebDAV, Scan-to-DPWS, Network TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG, TIFF, PDF, PDF/A 1a and 1b (optional), compact PDF, encrypted PDF and searchable PDF (optional), XPS, compact XPS, PPTX and searchable PPTX (optional), searchable DOCX/XLSX (optional)
Scan destinations	2,100 (shared with fax), LDAP support
Scan functions	Annotation (text/time/date) for PDF, up to 400 job programs, realtime scan preview

Fax Specifications

Fax	Super G3 (optional)
Transmission	Analog, Internet Fax, Color i-Fax, IP-Fax
Resolution	Max.: 600 x 600 dpi (ultra-fine)
Compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Destinations	2,100 (single + group)
Functions	Polling, time shift, PC-fax, receipt to confidential box, receipt to Email/FTP/SMB, up to 400 job programs

User Box Specifications

Storable documents	Max.: 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public Personal (with password or authentication) Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print, encrypted PDF, fax receipt, fax polling, annotation
User box functionality	Reprint, combination, download, sending (email/FTP/SMB and fax), copy box-to-box

System Features

Security	ISO 15408 EAL ⁴ IEEE 2600.1 ⁴ IP filtering and port blocking SSL2, SSL3 and TLS1.0 network communication IPsec support IEEE 802.1x support FIPS 140-2 User authentication Authentication log Secure print Hard disk overwrite (8 standard types) Hard disk data encryption (AES 128) Memory data auto deletion Confidential fax receipt, Print user data encryption Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy) optional
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts Active Directory support (user name + password + email + SMB folder) User function access definition Optional Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner) Optional ID card authentication (ID card reader)
Software	PageScope Net Care Device Manager PageScope Data Administrator PageScope Box Operator PageScope Direct Print Print Status Notifier Driver Packaging Utility Log Management Utility

¹ Maximum monthly duty cycle describes the maximum number of pages a device can output on a monthly basis. This specification is a guideline intended to offer a comparison of durability as it relates to the entire Konica Minolta MFP and printer product line so that the appropriate device can be placed in order to meet customer needs

² Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

³ Supports x64 only

⁴ Certification pending

Components and Options

AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
Dynamag magnetic stripe card reader	Requires WT-506 Working Table
AU-205H Universal ID card reader*	Various ID card technologies
AU-211 CA/PIV solution	Requires WT-506 Working Table
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection, Bluetooth
DK-510 Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media and other materials
FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
FK-515 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality, lines 3 & 4 support (requires MK-742)
FS-533 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output
FS-536 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 3,200 sheets max. output (requires RU-513)
FS-536SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet staple finisher, 20-sheet booklet finisher, 2,200 sheets max. output (requires RU-513)
FS-537 Staple finisher	100-sheet stapling, 3,200 sheets max. output (requires RU-513)
FS-537SD Booklet finisher	100-sheet stapling, 20-sheet booklet finisher, 2,500 sheets max. output (requires RU-513)
HD-524 Hard disk	Hard disk mirroring, 250 GB
JS-506 Job separator	Separation for fax output, etc.
JS-602 Job separator for FS-537	Separation for fax output, etc.
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
KP-101 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
LK-102 v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A, PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-104 v3 Voice guidance	Provides voice guidance functions
LK-105 v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110 v2 Enhanced image support	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and combines LK-102 (encrypted PDF) + LK-105 (searchable PDF/OCR functionality)
LK-111 ThinPrint® Client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LU-207 Large capacity unit	8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18", 2,500 sheets / 52-256 gsm
LU-302 Large capacity unit	8.5" x 11", 3,000 sheets / 52-256 gsm
MK-730 Mount kit	Banner paper guide
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader
MK-742 Mount kit	Installation kit for FK-515 fax board
OT-506 Output tray	Output tray use instead of finisher
PC-110 Universal tray (x1)	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17", 500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PC-210 Universal tray (x2)	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17", 2 x 500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PC-410 Large capacity tray	8.5" x 11", 2,500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-537	Cover insertion, post finishing
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
PK-520 Punch kit for FS-536	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
PK-523 Punch kit for FS-537	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
RU-513 Relay unit	Required for the FS-537 / FS-537SD, FS-536 / FS-536SD
SC-508 Security kit	Copy Guard function (2x required)
SP-501 Stamp unit	Added fax stamp capability kit
UK-212 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN to network connector
UK-501 Multi-feed detection kit	Detects multi-feeding in the document feeder
WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-537	Z-fold for 11" x 17" prints, 2/3-hole punching

*May not be available at time of launch

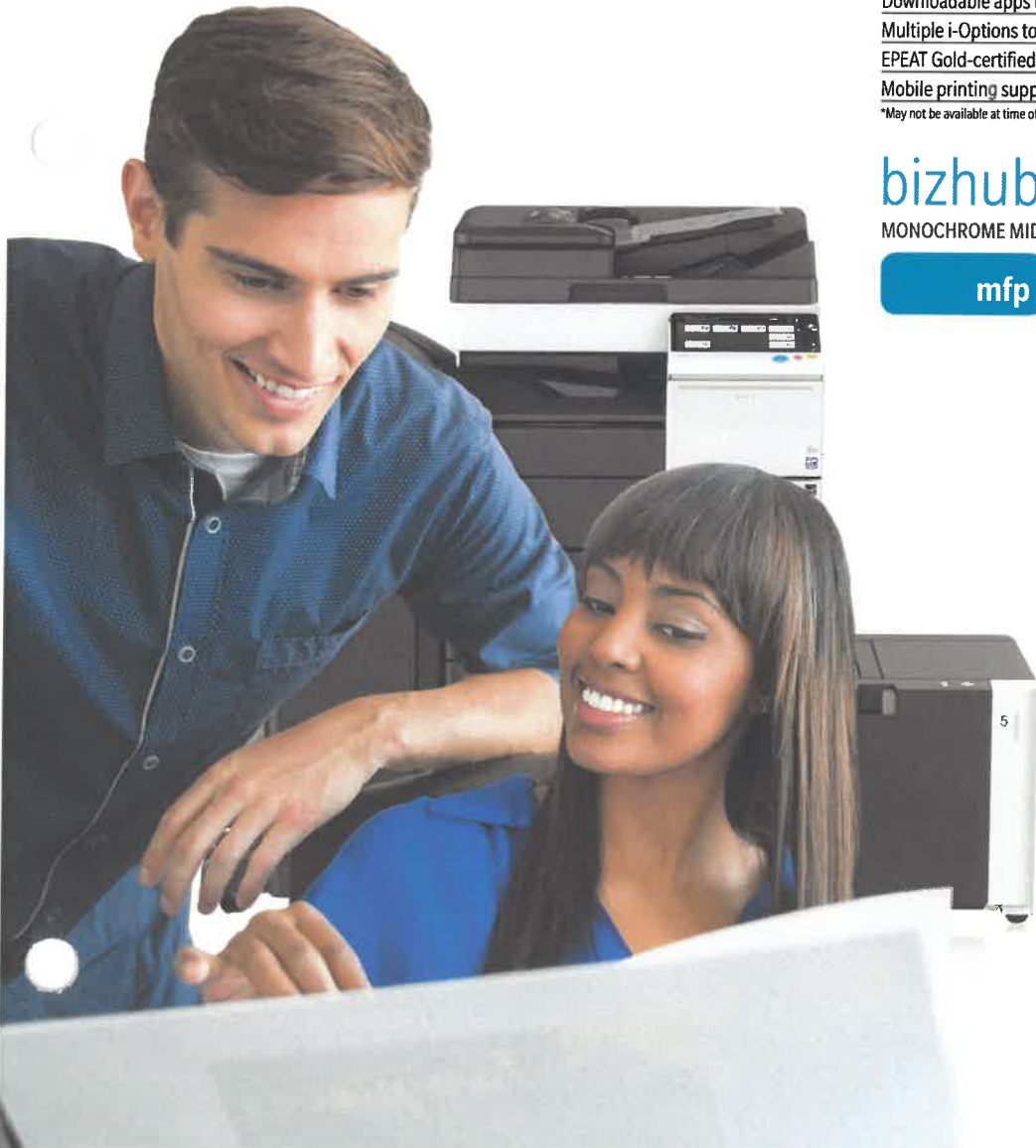


Giving Shape to Ideas



- Up to 55 ppm print/copy output to keep pace with rising demands
- Standard dual scanning at up to 160 originals per minute
- Large 9" color display with quick tablet-like touchscreen interface
- 3rd-party software integration with standard web browser
- Built-in Emperon® print system, universal printer drivers
- Simitri® HD polymerized toner for high-resolution imaging
- Standard 250 GB HDD for on-board document storage
- Meets ISO 15408 and IEEE 2600.1 Security standards*
- Standard web browser, 4 GB of memory
- Power-saving design with quick recovery from sleep mode
- 6,650-sheet maximum capacity, tab printing support, carbon-copy printing
- Advanced authentication, secure print release, remote firmware updates
- Multiple bypass tray and detachable paper feed trays improve paper handling
- Finishing options for 80-page booklet-making, up to 100-sheet stapling
- Option for 2/3-hole punch, tri-fold, 2-fold, post-insertion and more
- Downloadable apps to help you work faster and smarter
- Multiple i-Options to suit the needs of your workflow
- EPEAT Gold-certified, low power consumption to cut costs
- Mobile printing support (AirPrint, Google Cloud Print Classic, NFC)

*May not be available at time of launch



bizhub 558

MONOCHROME MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

mfp

mfp



bizhub 558

MONOCHROME MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

bizhub 558

Ideal for growing businesses, the bizhub 558 is a powerful, affordable monochrome MFP with superior Simitri HD image quality and fast 55 ppm print/copy output. Standard dual scanning at up to 160 opm brings information into your workflow faster—and enhanced touch screen simplicity never slows you down.

System Overview

System memory	4 GB
System hard disk	250 GB Standard
Interface	10-BASE-T / 100-BASE-TX / 1,000-BASE-T Ethernet, USB 2.0
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6), SMB, LPD, IPP, SNMP, HTTP, HTTPS
Frame types	Ethernet 802.2, Ethernet 802.3, Ethernet II, Ethernet SNAP
Document feeder	Up to 100 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 35–163 gsm Dual scan document feeder
Printable paper size	Scanning/Copying: up to 11" x 17" Printing: up to 11" x 17" full bleed on 12" x 18" paper Custom paper sizes Banner paper max.: 11.75" x 47.25"
Printable paper weight	52–300 gsm
Paper input capacity	Standard: 1,150 sheets / Max.: 6,650 sheets
Tray 1	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52–256 gsm
Tray 2	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52–256 gsm
Tray 3 (optional)	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52–256 gsm
Tray 4 (optional)	2 x 500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 8.5" x 11" / 52–256 gsm
Large capacity tray LU-207 (optional)	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" / 52–256 gsm
Large capacity tray LU-302 (optional)	3,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52–256 gsm
Large capacity tray PC-410 (optional)	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52–256 gsm
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 4" x 6" to 12" x 18" / custom paper sizes / 50–300 gsm
Automatic duplexing	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52–256 gsm
Finishing modes	Offset, group, staple, sort, punch, half-fold, z-fold, tri-fold, post-insertion, booklet
Output capacity	Max. with finisher: 3,200 sheets Max. without finisher: 250 sheets
Stapling (optional)	Max.: 100 sheets or 94 sheets + 2 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Stapling output capacity	Max.: 1,000 sheets
Tri-fold (optional)	Up to 3 sheets
Tri-fold capacity	Max.: 30 sheets (tray)
Booklet (optional)	Max.: 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Booklet output capacity	Max.: 100 sheets (tray)
Copy/print volume	Max.: 250,000 pages / month ¹
Toner lifetime	24,400 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	160,000 pages / 600,000 pages (Drum / Developer)
Power consumption	120 V / 60 Hz, less than 0.5 kW (system)
System dimensions	24.2" x 27" x 31" (W x D x H)
System weight	Approx. 205.03 lb

Printer Specifications

Print resolution	1,800 x 600 dpi, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
PDL	PCL6 (XL 3.0), PCL5c, PostScript 3 (ver. 3016), XPS
Operating systems	Windows (x32/x64): Vista / 7 / 8 / 10 Windows Server (x32/x64): 2003 / 2008 / 2008 R2 ² / 2012 ³ Macintosh OS X 10.7 or later Linux / Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin, 137 PostScript 3
Print functions	Direct Print of PCL, PS, TIFF, XPS, PDF, encrypted PDF files and OOXML (DOCX, XLSX, PPTX), mixmedia and mixplex, "Easy Set" job programming, overlay, watermark, copy protection, carbon copy print

Copier Specifications

Copying process	Electrostatic laser copy, tandem, indirect
Toner system	Simitri HD Polymerized Toner
Print speed (8.5" x 11")	Up to 55 ppm (portrait)
Print speed (11" x 17")	Up to 27 ppm (portrait)
Autoduplex speed (8.5" x 11")	Up to 55 ppm (portrait)
1st copy out time	3.5 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 22 sec. ²
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradations	256 gradations
Multi-copy	1–9,999
Original format	Up to 11" x 17"
Magnification	25–400% in 0.1% steps, auto zooming
Copy functions	Electronic sorting, multi-job, adjustments (contrast, sharpness, image density), proof copy, interrupt mode, color mode, separate scan, sort/group, combination, original selection, ID card copy, 2-in-1, 4-in-1

Scanner Specifications

Scan speed	B&W / Color: up to 160 ipm
Scan resolution	Max.: 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-Email, Scan-to-SMB, Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-Box, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-WebDAV, Scan-to-DPWS, Network TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG, TIFF, PDF, PDF/A 1a and 1b (optional), compact PDF, encrypted PDF and searchable PDF (optional), XPS, compact XPS, PPTX and searchable PPTX (optional), searchable DOCX/XLSX (optional)
Scan destinations	2,100 (shared with fax), LDAP support
Scan functions	Annotation (text/time/date) for PDF, up to 400 job programs, realtime scan preview

Fax Specifications

Fax	Super G3 (optional)
Transmission	Analog, Internet Fax, Color i-Fax, IP-Fax
Resolution	Max.: 600 x 600 dpi (ultra-fine)
Compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Destinations	2,100 (single + group)
Functions	Polling, time shift, PC-fax, receipt to confidential box, receipt to email/FTP/SMB, up to 400 job programs

User Box Specifications

Storable documents	Max.: 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public Personal (with password or authentication) Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print, encrypted PDF, fax receipt, fax polling, annotation
User box functionality	Reprint, combination, download, sending (email/FTP/SMB and fax), copy box-to-box

System Features

Security	ISO 15408 EAL ⁴ IEEE 2600.1 ⁴ IP filtering and port blocking SSL2, SSL3 and TLS1.0 network communication IPsec support IEEE 802.1x support FIPS 140-2 User authentication Authentication log Secure print Hard disk overwrite (8 standard types) Hard disk data encryption (AES 128) Memory data auto deletion Confidential fax receipt, Print user data encryption Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy) optional
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts Active Directory support (user name + password + email + SMB folder) User function access definition Optional Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner) Optional ID card authentication (ID card reader)
Software	PageScope Net Care Device Manager PageScope Data Administrator PageScope Box Operator PageScope Direct Print Print Status Notifier Driver Packaging Utility Log Management Utility

¹ Maximum monthly duty cycle describes the maximum number of pages a device can output on a monthly basis. This specification is a guideline intended to offer a comparison of durability as it relates to the entire Konica Minolta MFP and printer product line so that the appropriate device can be placed in order to meet customer needs

² Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

³ Supports x64 only

⁴ Certification pending

Components and Options

AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
Dynamag magnetic stripe card reader	Requires WT-506 Working Table
AU-205H Universal ID card reader*	Various ID card technologies
AU-211 CA/PIV solution	Requires WT-506 Working Table
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection, Bluetooth
DK-510 Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media and other materials
FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
FK-515 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality, lines 3 & 4 support (requires MK-742)
FS-533 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output
FS-536 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 3,200 sheets max. output (requires RU-513)
FS-536SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet staple finisher, 20-sheet booklet finisher, 2,200 sheets max. output (requires RU-513)
FS-537 Staple finisher	100-sheet stapling, 3,200 sheets max. output (requires RU-513)
FS-537SD Booklet finisher	100-sheet stapling, 20-sheet booklet finisher, 2,500 sheets max. output (requires RU-513)
HD-524 Hard disk	Hard disk mirroring, 250 GB
JS-506 Job separator	Separation for fax output, etc.
JS-602 Job separator for FS-537	Separation for fax output, etc.
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
KP-101 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
LK-102 v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A, PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-104 v3 Voice guidance	Provides voice guidance functions
LK-105 v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110 v2 Enhanced image support	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and combines LK-102 (encrypted PDF) + LK-105 (searchable PDF/OCR functionality)
LK-111 ThinPrint® Client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LU-207 Large capacity unit	8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18", 2,500 sheets / 52-256 gsm
LU-302 Large capacity unit	8.5" x 11", 3,000 sheets / 52-256 gsm
MK-730 Mount kit	Banner paper guide
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader
MK-742 Mount kit	Installation kit for FK-515 fax board
OT-506 Output tray	Output tray use instead of finisher
PC-110 Universal tray (x1)	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17", 500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PC-210 Universal tray (x2)	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17", 2 x 500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PC-410 Large capacity tray	8.5" x 11", 2,500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-537	Cover insertion, post finishing
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
PK-520 Punch kit for FS-536	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
PK-523 Punch kit for FS-537	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
RU-513 Relay unit	Required for the FS-537 / FS-537SD, FS-536 / FS-536SD
SC-508 Security kit	Copy Guard function (2x required)
SP-501 Stamp unit	Added fax stamp capability kit
UK-212 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN to network connector
UK-501 Multi-feed detection kit	Detects multi-feeding in the document feeder
WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-537	Z-fold for 11" x 17" prints, 2/3-hole punching

*May not be available at time of launch



Giving Shape to Ideas



Increased productivity with high-speed 65 ppm print/copy output

Standard dual scanning handles up to 180 originals per minute

INFO-Palette display for easy access to more information

Large 9" color display with quick tablet-like interface

Downloadable apps to improve your productivity

Built-in Emperon® print system, universal printer drivers

Simitri® HD toner guarantees excellent print quality

Scan-to-Email and FTP, Scan-to-Me, Scan-to-Home convenience

6,650-Sheet capacity, tab printing support, carbon-copy printing

Standard 250 GB HDD for on-board document storage

Finishing options for 80-page booklet-making, up to 100-sheet stapling

Options for 2/3-hole punch, tri-fold, z-fold, post-insertion and more

Internal card reader and other advanced security options

ISO 15408 and IEEE 2600.1 Security standards

PageScope® suite, optional voice guidance, PDF/A formatting

Multiple i-Options to suit the needs of your workflow

Low power consumption, eco-indicator to help cut costs

EPEAT Gold-certified

Mobile printing support (AirPrint, Google Cloud Print, NFC)

bizhub 654e

MONOCHROME HIGH-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

mfp



mfp



bizhub 654e

MONOCHROME HIGH-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

bizhub 654e

Combining 65 ppm B&W print/copy output with dual scanning in color or B&W at up to 180 opm, the bizhub 654e raises the bar in MFP power and productivity – with enhanced touch-and-swipe interface and scalable options for specialized needs in business as well as legal, education, healthcare and other applications.

System Overview

System memory	2,048 MB
System hard disk	250 GB
Interface	iC-BASE-T/100-BASE-TX/1,000-BASE-T Ethernet, USB 2.0
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6), SMB, LPD, IPP, SNMP, HTTP, HTTPS
Frame types	Ethernet 802.2, Ethernet 802.3, Ethernet II, Ethernet SNAP
Dual scan document feeder	Up to 150 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 35-210 gsm
Printable paper size	Scanning/Copying: up to 11" x 17" Printing: up to 11" x 17" full bleed on 12" x 18" paper Custom paper sizes Banner paper max.: 11.75" x 47.25"
Printable paper weight	52-300 gsm
Paper input capacity	Standard: 3,650 sheets / Max.: 6,650 sheets
Tray 1	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 2	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 3	1,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11", 5.5" x 8.5", 4" x 6" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 4	1,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11", 5.5" x 8.5", 4" x 6" / 52-256 gsm
Large capacity tray LU-301 (optional)	3,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 gsm
Large capacity tray LU-204 (optional)	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" / 52-256 gsm
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 4" x 6" to 12" x 18" / custom paper sizes / 50-300 gsm
Automatic duplexing	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52-256 gsm
Finishing modes	Offset, group, sort, punch, post insertion, z-fold, half-fold, tri-fold, booklet
Output capacity	Max. with finisher: 3,300 sheets Max. without finisher: 250 sheets
Stapling (optional)	Max.: 100 sheets or 94 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 209 gsm)
Stapling output capacity	Max.: 1000 sheets
Tri-fold	Up to 3 sheets
Tri-fold capacity	Max.: 30 sheets (tray), unlimited
Booklet	Max.: 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Booklet output capacity	Max.: 100 sheets (tray), unlimited
Copy/print volume	Max.: 300,000 pages/month ¹
Toner lifetime	Black: 40,800 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black: 300,000 pages / 1,200,000 pages (Drum / Developer)
Power consumption	120 V / 50/60 Hz, less than 2.1 kW (system)
System dimensions	25.5" x 31.5" x 45.5" (W x D x H)
System weight	Approx. 487.25 lb

Copier Specifications

Copying process	Electrostatic laser copy, tandem, indirect
Toner system	Simitri® HD Polymerized Toner
Print speed (8.5" x 11")	Up to 65 ppm (Portrait)
Print speed (11" x 17")	Up to 33 ppm (Portrait)
Autoduplex speed (8.5" x 11")	Up to 65 ppm (Portrait)
1st copy out time	3.7 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 22 sec. ²
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradations	256 gradations
Multi-copy	1-9,999
Original format	Up to 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps, auto zooming
Copy functions	Chapter, cover and page insertion, proof copy (print and screen), adjustment test print, digital art functions, job setting memory, poster mode, image repeat, overlay (optional), stamping, copy protection

Printer Specifications

Print resolution	1,800 x 600 dpi, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
PDL	PCL6 (XL 3.0), PCL5c, PostScript 3 (ver. 3016), XPS
Operating systems	Windows (x32/x64): XP / Vista / 7 / 8 Windows Server (x32/x64): 2003 / 2008 / 2008 R2 / 2012 ³ Macintosh OS X 10.2.8 or later UNIX / Linux / Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin, 137 PostScript 3 emulation
Print functions	Direct Print of PCL, PS, TIFF, XPS, PDF, encrypted PDF files and COXML (DOCX, XLSX, PPTX), mixmedia and mixplex, "Easy Set" job programming, overlay, watermark, copy protection, carbon copy print

Scanner Specifications

Scan speed	B&W / Color: up to 180 ipm
Scan resolution	Max.: 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-Email, Scan-to-SMB, Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-Box, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-WebDAV, Scan-to-DPWS, Network TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG, TIFF, PDF, PDF/A 1a and 1b (optional), compact PDF, encrypted PDF and searchable PDF (optional), XPS, compact XPS, PPTX and searchable PPTX (optional), searchable DOCX/XLSX (optional)
Scan destinations	2,100 (shared with fax), LDAP support
Scan functions	Annotation (text/time/date) for PDF, up to 400 job programs, realtime scan preview

Fax Specifications

Fax	Super G3 (optional)
Transmission	Analog, i-Fax, Color i-Fax, IP-fax
Resolution	Max.: 600 x 600 dpi (ultra-fine)
Compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Destinations	2,100 (single + group)
Functions	Polling, time shift, PC-fax, receipt to confidential box, receipt to Email/FTP/SMB, up to 400 job programs

User Box Specifications

Storable documents	Max.: 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public Personal (with password or authentication) Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print, encrypted PDF, fax receipt, fax polling, annotation
User box functionality	Reprint, combination, download, sending (Email/FTP/SMB and fax), copy box-to-box



Giving Shape to Ideas

- High-speed print/copy output of 80 ppm in high-quality B&W
- Standard dual scanning handles up to 240 originals per minute
- High capacity 300-sheet document feeder
- INFO-Palette display for instant access to more information
- Large 9" color display with quick tablet-like interface
- Web browser ready with 4 GB memory
- Downloadable apps to improve your productivity
- Built-in Emperon® print system, universal printer drivers
- Simitri® HD⁺ toner guarantees excellent print quality
- Scan to email and ftp, scan-to-me, scan-to-home convenience
- 6,650-Sheet capacity, tab printing support, carbon-copy printing
- Finishing options for 80-page booklet-making, up to 100-sheet stapling
- Options for 2/3-hole punch, tri-fold, z-fold, post-insertion and more
- Internal card reader and other advanced security options
- ISO 15408 and IEEE 2600.1 Security standards
- Optional voice guidance, PDF/A formatting
- Multiple i-Options to suit the needs of your workflow
- Low power consumption, eco-indicator to help cut costs
- EPEAT Gold-certified
- Mobile printing support (AirPrint, Google Cloud Print, NFC)

bizhub 808

MONOCHROME HIGH-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

mfp





mfp

bizhub 808

MONOCHROME HIGH-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

bizhub 808

With 80 ppm print/copy output in high-resolution B&W, standard dual scanning at up to 240 opm, multiple finishing options and enhanced touch-and-swipe interface, the bizhub 808 brings maximum productivity to high-volume document demands and in-house, on-demand printing applications.

System Overview

System memory	4 GB
System hard disk	250 GB
Interface	10-BASE-T/100-BASE-TX/1,000-BASE-T Ethernet, USB 2.0, Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g (opt.)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6), NetBEUI, SMB, LPD, IPP, SNMP, HTTP
Frame types	Ethernet 802.2, Ethernet 802.3, Ethernet II, Ethernet SNAP
Dual scan document feeder	Up to 300 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 35-210 gsm
Printable paper size	Scanning/Copying: up to 11" x 17" Printing: up to 11" x 17" full bleed on 12" x 18" paper Custom paper sizes Banner paper max.: 11.75" x 47.25"
Printable paper weight	52-300 gsm
Paper input capacity	Standard: 3,650 sheets / Max.: 6,650 sheets
Tray 1	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 2	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 3	1,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11", 5.5" x 8.5", 4" x 6" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 4	1,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11", 5.5" x 8.5", 4" x 6" / 52-256 gsm
Large capacity tray LU-303 (optional)	3,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 gsm
Large capacity tray LU-205 (optional)	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" / 52-256 gsm
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 4" x 6" to 12" x 18" / custom paper sizes / 52-300 gsm
Automatic duplexing	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52-256 gsm
Finishing modes	Offset, group, sort, staple, punch, post insertion, z-fold, half-fold, tri-fold, booklet
Output capacity	Max. with finisher: 3,200 sheets Max. without finisher: 250 sheets
Stapling (optional)	Max.: 100 sheets or 94 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 209 gsm)
Stapling output capacity	Max.: 1000 sheets
Tri-fold	Up to 3 sheets
Tri-fold capacity	Max.: 30 sheets (tray), unlimited
Booklet	Max.: 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Booklet output capacity	Max.: 100 sheets (tray), unlimited
Copy/print volume	Max.: 300,000 pages/month ¹
Toner lifetime	Black: 40,800 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	400,000 pages / 1,200,000 pages (Developer)
Power consumption	120 V / 50/60 Hz, less than 2.1 kW (system)
System dimensions	26.4" x 32.3" x 48.5" (W x D x H)
System weight	Approx. 441 lb.

Printer Specifications

Print resolution	1,800 x 600 dpi, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
PDL	PCL6 (XL 3.0), PCL5c, PostScript 3 (ver. 3016), XPS
Operating systems	Windows (x32/x64): Vista / 7 / 8 Windows Server (x32/x64): 2008 / 2008 R2 / 2012 / 2012 R2 Macintosh OS X 10.6 / 10.7 / 10.8 / 10.9 / 10.10 UNIX / Linux / Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin, 137 PostScript 3 emulation
Print functions	Direct Print of PCL, PS, TIFF, XPS, PDF, encrypted PDF files and OOXML (DOCX, XLSX, PPTX), mixmedia and mixplex, "Easy Set" job programming, overlay, watermark, copy protection, carbon copy print

Copier Specifications

Copying process	Electrostatic laser copy, tandem, indirect
Toner system	Simitri® HD ² Polymerized Toner
Print speed (8.5" x 11")	Up to 80 ppm (Portrait)
Autoduplex speed (8.5" x 11")	Up to 80 ppm (Portrait)
1st copy out time	3.6 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 100 sec. ²
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradations	256 gradations
Multi-copy	1-9,999
Original format	Up to 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps, auto zooming
Copy functions	Chapter, cover and page insertion, proof copy (print and screen), adjustment test print, digital art functions, job setting memory, poster mode, image repeat, overlay, stamping, copy protection

Scanner Specifications

Scan speed	B&W / Color: up to 240 ipm
Scan resolution	Max.: 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-Email, Scan-to-SMB, Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-Box, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-WebDAV, Scan-to-DPWS, Network TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG, TIFF, PDF, PDF/A 1a and 1b (optional), compact PDF, encrypted PDF and searchable PDF (optional), XPS, compact XPS, PPTX and searchable PPTX (optional), searchable DOCX/XLSX (optional)
Scan destinations	2,100 (shared with fax), LDAP support
Scan functions	Annotation (text/time/date) for PDF, up to 400 job programs, real time scan preview

Fax Specifications

Fax	Super G3 (optional)
Transmission	Analog, i-Fax, Color i-Fax, iP-fax
Resolution	Max.: 600 x 600 dpi (ultra-fine)
Compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Destinations	2,100 (single + group)
Functions	Polling, time shift, PC-fax, receipt to confidential box, receipt to Email/FTP/SMB, up to 400 job programs

User Box Specifications

Storable documents	Max.: 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public Personal (with password or authentication) Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print, encrypted PDF, fax receipt, fax polling
User box functionality	Reprint, combination, download, sending (Email/FTP/SMB and fax), copy box-to-box

System Features

Security	ISO 15408 EAL3 ³ IEEE 2600.1 ³ IP filtering and port blocking SSL2, SSL3 and TLS1.0 network communication IPsec support IEEE 802.1x support User authentication Authentication log Secure print Hard disk overwrite (8 standard types) Hard disk data encryption (AES 256) Hard disk mirroring (opt.) Memory data auto deletion Confidential fax receipt Print user data encryption Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy) (opt.)
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts Active Directory support (user name + password + Email + SMB folder) User function access definition Optional Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner) Optional ID card authentication (ID card reader)
Software	PageScope Net Care Device Manager PageScope Data Administrator PageScope Box Operator PageScope Direct Print Print Status Notifier Driver Packaging Utility Log Management Utility

¹ Maximum monthly duty cycle describes the maximum number of pages a device can output on a monthly basis. This specification is a guideline intended to offer a comparison of durability as it relates to the entire Konica Minolta MFP and printer product line so that the appropriate device can be placed in order to meet customer needs

² Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

³ Certification pending

Components and Options

AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
AU-205H Universal ID card reader	Various ID card technologies
EK-610 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-611 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection, Bluetooth
FK-515 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality, lines 3 & 4 support
FK-516 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
FS-536 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-536SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet staple finisher, 20-sheet booklet finisher, 2,200 sheets max. output
FS-537 Staple finisher	100-sheet stapling, 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-537SD Booklet finisher	100-sheet stapling, 20-sheet booklet finisher, 2,500 sheets max. output
HD-524 Hard disk mirroring	Back-up HDD
JS-602 Job separator for FS-537	Separation for fax output, etc.
Keyboard	External keyboard (requires KH-102)
KH-102	To place USB keyboard
Keyboard holder	
KP-101 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
LK-102 v3	PDF/A, PDF encryption, digital signature
PDF enhancements	
LK-104 v3	Provides voice guidance functions
Voice guidance	
LK-105 v3	Searchable PDF
OCR text recognition	
LK-106	Supports native barcode printing
Barcode fonts	
LK-107	Supports native Unicode printing
Unicode fonts	
LK-108	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
OCR A and B fonts	
LK-110 Enhanced image support	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and combines LK-102 (encrypted PDF) + LK-105 (searchable PDF/OCR functionality)
LK-111 ThinPrint® Client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LU-205 Large capacity tray	8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18", 2,500 sheets, 52–256 gsm
LU-303 Large capacity tray	8.5" x 11", 3,000 sheets, 52–256 gsm
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader
MK-742 Mount kit	Installation kit for FK-515 fax board
OT-508 Output tray	Output tray used instead of finisher
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-537	Cover insertion, post finishing
PK-520 Punch kit for FS-536	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
PK-523 Punch kit for FS-537	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
RU-515 Relay unit	Required for the FS-537/FS-537SD and FS-536/FS-536SD
SC-508 Security kit	Copy Guard function (2x required)
UK-212	Wireless LAN to network connector
UK-501 Multi-feed detection kit	Detects multi-feeding in the document feeder
WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
WT-513 Working table	Used to mount the control panel in an upright position
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-537	Z-fold for 11" x 17" prints, 2/3-hole punching



Giving Shape to Ideas



- Fast print/copy output of 35 ppm in color and B&W
- Advanced scan capture functionality right from the touchscreen control panel
- Built-in Emperon® Print System, PCL and PostScript emulation
- Large 7" touchscreen—as easy to operate as a familiar tablet, with logical, intuitive menus
- Open API for seamless software integration
- Compatibility with IC card readers for enhanced security
- Standard wireless connectivity
- Mobile printing support (AirPrint, Google Classic Cloud Print, NFC)

bizhub C3351

COLOR COMPACT MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER



REGIONAL GOALS

TEAM 1	Month 1	Month 2	Month 3	Month 4	Month 5
Maric, Kerry	80%	50%	33%	24%	45%
Alberts, Morgan	78%	78%	83%	25%	55%
Evans, Eric	45%	45%	52%	27%	45%
Cole, Robert	33%	33%	85%	54%	67%
Dick, Lester	29%	55%	79%	87%	37%
Thompson, Matt	65%	12%	90%	97%	86%

TEAM 2	Month 1	Month 2	Month 3	Month 4	Month 5
Evett, Miles	80%	50%	33%	24%	45%
Greene, Tim	78%	78%	83%	25%	55%
Lin, Jim	45%	45%	52%	27%	45%
Perez, Isabelle	33%	33%	85%	54%	67%
Frost, Ella	29%	55%	79%	87%	37%
Lee, Kim	65%	12%	90%	97%	86%



bizhub C3351

COLOR COMPACT MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

mfp



bizhub C3351

For high-quality, cost-effective color that never slows you down, the bizhub® C3351 combines print/copy output of 35 ppm, standard wireless connectivity, web browser and touch-and-swipe control convenience in compact dimensions to fit any office space—with simple networking for mixed MFP and desktop environments.

System Overview

System memory	4 GB (when UK-211 is installed)
System hard disk	250 GB (standard)
Interface	10-BASE-T / 100-BASE-TX / 1,000-BASE-T Ethernet, USB 2.0
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6), SMB, LPD, IPP, SNMP, HTTP, HTTPS
Frame types	Ethernet 802.2, Ethernet 802.3, Ethernet II, Ethernet SNAP
Reversing automatic document feeder	Up to 50 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" to 8.5" x 14" / 50–128 gsm
Printable paper size	4" x 6" to 8.5" x 14" / custom paper sizes
Printable paper weight	60–210 gsm
Paper input capacity	Standard: 650 sheets / Max.: 1,650 sheets
Tray 1	550 sheets / 4" x 6" to 8.5" x 14" / 60–210 gsm
Tray 2–3 (optional)	500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" to 8.5" x 14" / 60–90 gsm
Manual bypass	100 sheets / 4" x 6" to 8.5" x 14" / custom paper sizes / 60–210 gsm
Automatic duplexing	8.5" x 11" to 8.5" x 14" / 60–210 gsm
Finishing modes	Staple (off-line)
Output capacity	Max.: 250 sheets
Stapling (optional)	Max.: 20 sheets (off-line stapling)
Copy/print volume	Max.: 120,000 pages / month ¹
Toner lifetime	K: 13K CMY: 12K
Imaging unit lifetime	K: 60K CMY: 50K
Power consumption	120 V / 60 Hz, less than 1.2 kW (system)
System dimensions	21.9" x 22.9" x 23.7" (W x D x H)
System weight	Approx. 105 lb

Copier Specifications

Copying process	Electrostatic laser copy, tandem, indirect
Toner system	Simitri® HD ⁵ Polymerized Toner
Print speed	Up to 35 ppm (letter, mono/color)
Autoduplex speed	Up to 35 ppm (letter, mono/color)
1st copy out time	9 sec./10 sec. (mono/color)
Warm-up time	Approx. 30 sec. ²
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradations	256 gradations
Multi-copy	1–999
Original format	Max.: up to 8.5" x 14"
Magnification	25–400% in 1% steps, auto zooming
Copy functions	Electronic sorting, multi-job, adjustments (contrast, sharpness, image density), proof copy, interrupt mode, color mode, separate scan, sort/group, combination, original selection, ID card copy, 2-in-1, 4-in-1

Scanner Specifications

Scan speed	Up to 37 opm (mono/color)
Scan resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-Email, Scan-to-SMB, Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-HDD, Scan-to-DPWS, Network TWAIN
File formats	JPEG, TIFF, XPS, PDF, PDF/A(1b), Compact PDF
Scan destinations	2,100 (shared with fax), LDAP support
Scan functions	Up to 400 job programs

Printer Specifications

Print resolution	600 x 600 dpi, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi (reduced speed)
PDL	PCL5e/c emulation, PCL XL ver. 3.0, PostScript 3 emulation (3016), XPS ver. 1.0, OpenXPS, PDF 1.7
Operating systems	Windows (x64): XP / Vista / 7 / 8 Windows Server (x64): 2008 / 2008 R2 / 2012 Macintosh OS X 10.6 or later Linux / Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin, 137 PostScript 3 Latin
Print functions	Direct print of TIFF, XPS, PDF and OOXML (DOCX, XLSX, PPTX), secure print, combination, n-up, poster, booklet page order, watermark
Scan functions	Up to 400 job programs

Fax Specifications

Fax	Super G3 (optional)
Transmission	Analog, PC-fax
Resolution	Max.: 600 x 600 dpi (ultra-fine)
Compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Destinations	2,100 (single + group)
Functions	Time shift, PC-fax, fax forwarding, up to 400 program dials

Options

AU-205H	IC card reader / Various IC card technologies
DK-P03 Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media, etc.
FK-517 Fax board	Supports G3 fax communication, digital fax functionality
FS-P03 Off-line stapler	20-sheet corner stapling
KP-101 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
LK-102 v3	Enhanced PDF encryption, PDF/A(1a/1b) and linearized PDF support
LK-104 v3	Supports voice guidance
LK-105 v4	Supports searchable PDF
LK-106	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110 v2	Generates various file formats including DOCX, XLSX and combines LK-102 + LK-105
LK-111	ThinPrint®, print data compression for reduced network impact
MK-P02	Installation kit for IC card reader
PF-P13 Paper tray	8.5" x 11" to 8.5" x 14" / 500 sheets / up to 90 gsm
UK-211 Expanded memory	2 GB memory extension ³
WT-P02 Working table	Off-line stapler placement, etc.

System Features

Security	ISO 15408 EAL3 (in evaluation), IP filtering and port blocking, SSL2, SSL3 and TLS1.0 network communication, IPsec support, IEEE 802.1x support, user authentication, secure print, HDD overwrite (8 standard types), HDD data encryption, copy protection (print only)
Software	PageScope Net Care Device Manager, PageScope Data Administrator, PageScope Direct Print, PageScope Mobile, Print Status Notifier, Driver Packaging Utility

¹ Maximum monthly duty cycle describes the maximum number of pages a device can output on a monthly basis. This specification is a guideline intended to offer a comparison of durability as it relates to the entire Konica Minolta MFP and printer product line so that the appropriate device can be placed in order to meet customer needs

² Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

³ Required for full functionality



© 2017 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo, bizhub and Giving Shape to Ideas are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.

Printed on a **bizhub PRESS**



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

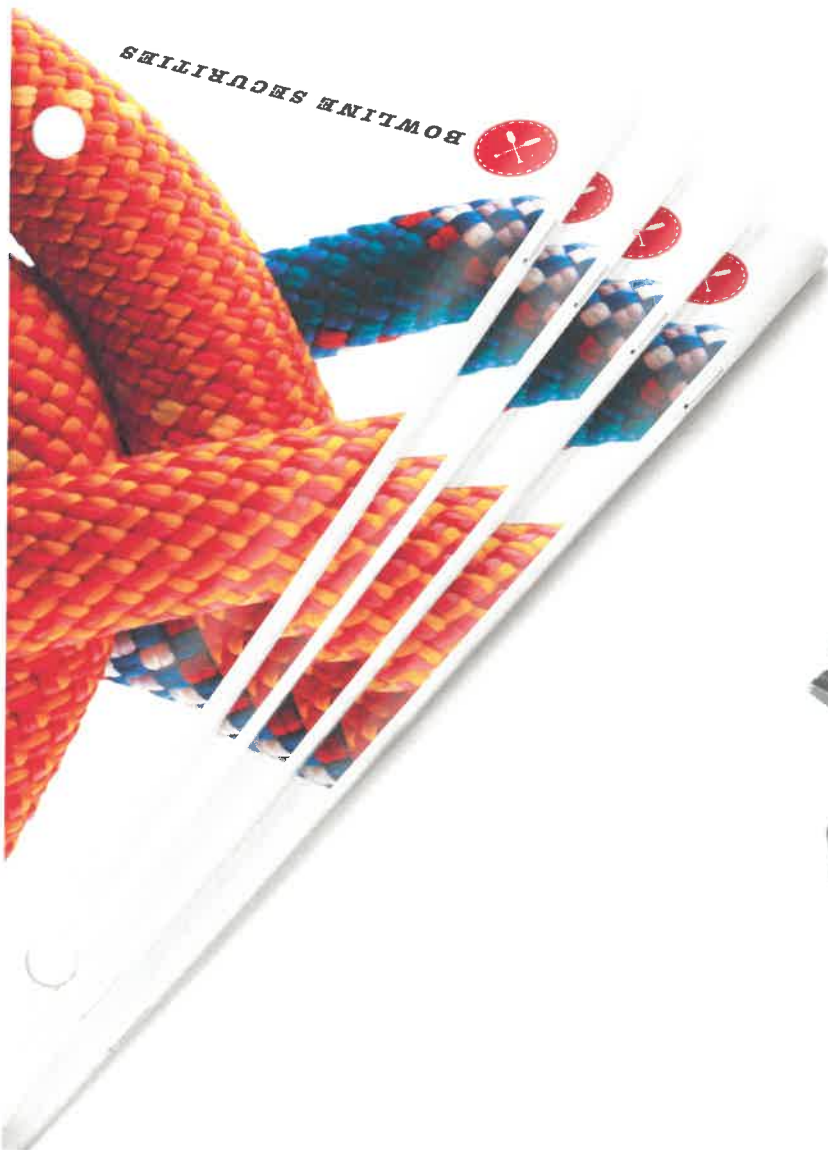
CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: C3351SS
5/2017-C



Giving Shape to Ideas



- Up to 25 ppm print/copy output to keep pace with rising demands
- Optional dual scanning at up to 160 originals per minute
- Large 9" color display with quick tablet-like touchscreen interface
- 3rd-party software integration with standard web browser
- Built-in Emperon® print system, universal printer drivers
- Simitri® HD polymerized toner for high-resolution imaging
- Standard 250 GB HDD for on-board document storage
- Meets ISO 15408 and IEEE 2600.1 Security standards
- Power-saving design with quick recovery from sleep mode
- 6,650-Sheet maximum capacity, tab printing support, carbon-copy printing
- Advanced authentication, secure print release, remote firmware updates
- Multiple bypass tray and detachable paper feed trays improve paper handling
- Finishing options for 80-page booklet-making
- 50-sheet stapling, 2/3-hole punch, tri-fold and more
- Downloadable apps to help you work faster and smarter
- i-Options to add functions for working more efficiently
- EPEAT Gold-certified, low power consumption to cut costs
- Mobile printing support (AirPrint, Google Cloud Print, NFC)

bizhub C258

COLOR MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

mfp



mfp



bizhub C258

COLOR MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

bizhub C258

Ideal for growing businesses, the bizhub C258 is a powerful, affordable color MFP with superior Simitri HD image quality and fast 25 ppm print/copy output. Optional dual scanning at up to 160 ipm brings information into your workflow faster— and enhanced touch-screen simplicity never slows you down.

System Overview

System memory	4 GB (when UK-211 is installed)
System hard disk	250 GB Standard
Interface	10-BASE-T/100-BASE-TX/1,000-BASE-T Ethernet, USB 2.0
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6), SMB, LPD, IPP, SNMP, HTTP, HTTPS
Frame types	Ethernet 802.2, Ethernet 802.3, Ethernet II, Ethernet SNAP
Document feeder (optional)	Up to 100 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 35-163 gsm Reversing automatic document feeder or dual scan document feeder available
Printable paper size	Scanning/Copying: up to 11" x 17" Printing: up to 11" x 17" full bleed on 12" x 18" paper Custom paper sizes Banner paper max.: 11.75" x 47.25"
Printable paper weight	52-300 gsm
Paper input capacity	Standard: 1,150 sheets / Max.: 6,650 sheets
Tray 1	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 2	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 3 (optional)	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 4 (optional)	2 x 500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 gsm
Large capacity tray LU-302 (optional)	3,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 gsm
Large capacity tray PC-410 (optional)	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 gsm
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 4" x 6" to 12" x 18" / custom paper sizes / 50-300 gsm
Automatic duplexing	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52-256 gsm
Finishing modes	Offset, group, staple, sort, punch, half-fold, tri-fold, booklet
Output capacity	Max. with finisher: 3,300 sheets Max. without finisher: 250 sheets
Stapling (optional)	Max.: 50 sheets or 48 sheets + 2 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Stapling output capacity	Max.: 1,000 sheets
Tri-fold (optional)	Up to 3 sheets
Tri-fold capacity	Max.: 30 sheets (tray)
Booklet (optional)	Max.: 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Booklet output capacity	Max.: 100 sheets (tray)
Copy/print volume	Max.: 80,000 pages/month ¹
Toner lifetime	Black: 28,000 pages / CMY: 26,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black: 120,000 pages / 600,000 pages (Drum / Developer) CMY: 55,000 pages / 600,000 pages (Drum / Developer)
Power consumption	120 V / 60 Hz, less than 1.5 kW (system)
System dimensions	24.2" x 27" x 31" (W x D x H)
System weight	Approx. 187.39 lb

Copier Specifications

Copying process	Electrostatic laser copy, tandem, indirect
Toner system	Simitri® HD Polymerized Toner
Print speed (8.5" x 11")	B&W / Color: up to 25 ppm (Portrait)
Print speed (11" x 17")	B&W / Color: up to 15 ppm (Portrait)
Autoduplex speed (8.5" x 11")	B&W / Color: up to 25 ppm (Portrait)
1st copy out time	B&W: 6.1 sec. / Color: 7.5 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 20 sec. ²
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradations	256 gradations
Multi-copy	1-9,999
Original format	Up to 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps, auto zooming
Copy functions	Electronic sorting, multi-job, adjustments (contrast, sharpness, image density), proof copy, interrupt mode, color mode, separate scan, sort/group, combination, original selection, ID card copy, 2-in-1, 4-in-1

Printer Specifications

Print resolution	1,800 x 600 dpi, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
PDL	PCL6 (XL 3.0), PCL5c, PostScript 3 (ver. 3016), XPS
Operating systems	Windows (x32/x64): XP / Vista / 7 / 8 Windows Server (x32/x64): 2003 / 2008 / 2008 R2 ³ / 2012 ³ Macintosh OS X 10.6 or later Linux / Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin, 137 PostScript 3
Print functions	Direct Print of PCL, PS, TIFF, XPS, PDF, encrypted PDF files and OOXML (DOCX, XLSX, PPTX), mixmedia and mixplex, "Easy Set" job programming, overlay, watermark, copy protection, carbon copy print

Printer Specifications (Optional)

Print controller	Embedded Fiery IC-416
Memory/HDD	2 GB / 500 GB
PDL	PostScript 3 (ver. 3019) PCL 6/5c
Operating systems	Windows (x32/x64): XP / Vista / 7 / 8 / 10 Macintosh OS X 10.11 or later

Scanner Specifications

Scan speed	B&W / Color: up to 160 ipm with optional DF-704
Scan resolution	Max.: 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-Email, Scan-to-SMB, Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-Box, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-WebDAV, Scan-to-DPWS, Network TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG, TIFF, PDF, PDF/A 1a and 1b (optional), compact PDF, encrypted PDF and searchable PDF (optional), XPS, compact XPS, PPTX and searchable PPTX (optional), searchable DOCX/XLSX (optional)
Scan destinations	2,100 (shared with fax), LDAP support
Scan functions	Annotation (text/time/date) for PDF, up to 400 job programs, realtime scan preview

Fax Specifications

Fax	Super G3 (optional)
Transmission	Analog, Internet fax, Color I-Fax, IP-Fax
Resolution	Max.: 600 x 600 dpi (ultra-fine)
Compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Destinations	2,100 (single + group)
Functions	Polling, time shift, PC-fax, receipt to confidential box, receipt to Email/FTP/SMB, up to 400 job programs

User Box Specifications

Storable documents	Max.: 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public Personal (with password or authentication) Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print, encrypted PDF, fax receipt, fax polling, annotation
User box functionality	Reprint, combination, download, sending (Email/FTP/SMB and fax), copy box-to-box

System Features

Security	ISO 15408 EAL IEEE 2600.1 IP filtering and port blocking SSL2, SSL3 and TLS1.0 network communication IPsec support IEEE 802.1x support FIPS 140-2 User authentication Authentication log Secure print Hard disk overwrite (8 standard types) Hard disk data encryption (AES 128) Memory data auto deletion Confidential fax receipt Print user data encryption Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy) optional
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts Active Directory support (user name + password + Email + SMB folder) User function access definition Optional Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner) Optional ID card authentication (ID card reader)
Software	PageScope Net Care Device Manager PageScope Data Administrator PageScope Box Operator PageScope Direct Print Print Status Notifier Driver Packaging Utility Log Management Utility

¹ Maximum monthly duty cycle describes the maximum number of pages a device can output on a monthly basis. This specification is a guideline intended to offer a comparison of durability as it relates to the entire Konica Minolta MFP and printer product line so that the appropriate device can be placed in order to meet customer needs

² Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

³ Supports x64 only

Components and Options

AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
AU-204H Magnetic stripe card reader	Requires WT-506 Working Table
AU-205H Universal ID card reader	Various ID card technologies
AU-211 CA/PIV solution	Requires WT-506 Working Table
DF-629 Document feeder	Reversing automatic document feeder, capacity 100 originals
DF-704 Document feeder	Dual scan automatic document feeder, capacity 100 originals
DK-510 Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media and other materials
FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
FK-515 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality, lines 3 & 4 support
FS-533 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output
FS-534 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 3,300 sheets max. output
FS-534 + SD-511 Booklet finisher	50-sheet staple finisher, 20-sheet booklet finisher, 3,300 sheets max. output
HD-524 Hard disk	Hard disk mirroring, 250 GB
IC-416 Fiery image controller	Embedded image controller for graphics-intensive applications
JS-506 Job separator	Separation for fax output, etc.
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
KP-101 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
LK-102 v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A, PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-104 v3 Voice guidance	Provides voice guidance functions
LK-105 v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110 v2 Enhanced image support	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and combines LK-102 (encrypted PDF) + LK-105 (searchable PDF/OCR functionality)
LK-111 ThinPrint® Client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LU-302 Large capacity unit	8.5" x 11", 3,000 sheets / 52-256 gsm
MK-730 Mount kit	Banner paper guide
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader
MK-742 Mount kit	Installation kit for FK-515 fax board
OC-511 Original cover	Cover instead of auto document feeder
PC-110 Universal tray (x1)	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17", 500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PC-210 Universal tray (x2)	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17", 2 x 500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PC-410 Large capacity tray	8.5" x 11", 2,500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
PK-520 Punch kit for FS-534	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
RU-513 Relay unit	Required for the FS-534
SC-508 Security kit	Copy Guard function (2x required when DF-704 is installed)
SK-602 Staple kit	Added stapling functionality kit
SP-501 Stamp unit	Added fax stamp capability kit
UK-211	2 GB memory expansion, required for most I-Options, registered overlay, and concurrent use of web browser and certain other functions, including stamp print, watermark, date/time print, header/footer, image overlay and management number
UK-212 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN to network connector
VI-508 Interface kit for IC-416	Fiery controller interface card
WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement



KONICA MINOLTA

Giving Shape to Ideas



- Up to 30 ppm print/copy output to keep pace with rising demands
- Optional dual scanning at up to 160 originals per minute
- Large 9" color display with quick tablet-like touchscreen interface
- 3rd-party software integration with standard web browser
- Built-in Emperon® print system, universal printer drivers
- Simitri® HD polymerized toner for high-resolution imaging
- Standard 250 GB HDD for on-board document storage
- Meets ISO 15408 and IEEE 2600.1 Security standards
- Power-saving design with quick recovery from sleep mode
- 6,650-Sheet maximum capacity, tab printing support, carbon-copy printing
- Advanced authentication, secure print release, remote firmware updates
- Multiple bypass tray and detachable paper feed trays improve paper handling
- Finishing options for 80-page booklet-making
- 50-sheet stapling, 2/3-hole punch, tri-fold and more
- Downloadable apps to help you work faster and smarter
- i-Options to add functions for working more efficiently
- EPEAT Gold-certified, low power consumption to cut costs
- Mobile printing support (AirPrint, Google Cloud Print, NFC)

bizhub C308

COLOR MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER





mfp

bizhub C308

COLOR MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

bizhub C308

Ideal for growing businesses, the bizhub C308 is a powerful, affordable color MFP with superior Simitri HD image quality and fast 30 ppm print/copy output. Optional dual scanning at up to 160 opm brings information into your workflow faster— and enhanced touch-screen simplicity never slows you down.

System Overview

System memory	4 GB
System hard disk	250 GB Standard
Interface	10-BASE-T/100-BASE-TX/1,000-BASE-T Ethernet, USB 2.0
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6), SMB, LPD, IPP, SNMP, HTTP, HTTPS
Frame types	Ethernet 802.2, Ethernet 802.3, Ethernet II, Ethernet SNAP
Document feeder (optional)	Up to 100 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 35-163 gsm Reversing automatic document feeder or dual scan document feeder available
Printable paper size	Scanning/Copying: up to 11" x 17" Printing: up to 11" x 17" full bleed on 12" x 18" paper Custom paper sizes Banner paper max.: 11.75" x 47.25"
Printable paper weight	52-300 gsm
Paper input capacity	Standard: 1,150 sheets / Max.: 6,650 sheets
Tray 1	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 2	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 3 (optional)	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 4 (optional)	2 x 500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 gsm
Large capacity tray LU-302 (optional)	3,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 gsm
Large capacity tray PC-410 (optional)	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 gsm
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 4" x 6" to 12" x 18" / custom paper sizes / 50-300 gsm
Automatic duplexing	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52-256 gsm
Finishing modes	Offset, group, sort, punch, half-fold, tri-fold, booklet
Output capacity	Max. with finisher: 3,300 sheets Max. without finisher: 250 sheets
Stapling (optional)	Max.: 50 sheets or 48 sheets + 2 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Stapling output capacity	Max.: 1,000 sheets
Tri-fold (optional)	Up to 3 sheets
Tri-fold capacity	Max.: 30 sheets (tray)
Booklet (optional)	Max.: 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Booklet output capacity	Max.: 100 sheets (tray)
Copy/print volume	Max.: 100,000 pages/month ¹
Toner lifetime	Black: 28,000 pages / CMY: 26,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black: 120,000 pages / 600,000 pages (Drum / Developer) CMY: 75,000 pages / 600,000 pages (Drum / Developer)
Power consumption	120 V / 60 Hz, less than 1.5 kW (system)
System dimensions	24.2" x 27" x 31" (W x D x H)
System weight	Approx. 187.39 lb

Copier Specifications

Copying process	Electrostatic laser copy, tandem, indirect
Toner system	Simitri® HD Polymerized Toner
Print speed (8.5" x 11")	B&W / Color: up to 30 ppm (Portrait)
Print speed (11" x 17")	B&W / Color: up to 15 ppm (Portrait)
Autoduplex speed (8.5" x 11")	B&W / Color: up to 30 ppm (Portrait)
1st copy out time	B&W: 5.6 sec. / Color: 7.3 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 20 sec. ²
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradations	256 gradations
Multi-copy	1-9,999
Original format	Up to 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps, auto zooming
Copy functions	Electronic sorting, multi-job, adjustments (contrast, sharpness, image density), proof copy, interrupt mode, color mode, separate scan, sort/group, combination, original selection, ID card copy, 2-in-1, 4-in-1

Printer Specifications

Print resolution	1,800 x 600 dpi, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
PDL	PCL6 (XL 3.0), PCL5c, PostScript 3 (ver. 3016), XPS
Operating systems	Windows (x32/x64): XP / Vista / 7 / 8 Windows Server (x32/x64): 2003 / 2008 / 2008 R2 ³ / 2012 ³ Macintosh OS X 10.6 or later Linux / Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin, 137 PostScript 3
Print functions	Direct Print of PCL, PS, TIFF, XPS, PDF, encrypted PDF files and OOXML (DOCX, XLSX, PPTX), mixmedia and mixplex, "Easy Set" job programming, overlay, watermark, copy protection, carbon copy print

Printer Specifications (Optional)

Print controller	Embedded Fiery IC-416
Memory/HDD	2 GB / 160 GB
PDL	PostScript 3 (ver. 3019) PCL 6/5c
Operating systems	Windows (x32/x64): XP / Vista / 7 / 8 Windows Server (x32/x64): 2003 / 2008 / 2008 R2 ³ / 2012 ³ Macintosh OS X 10.8 or later

Scanner Specifications

Scan speed	B&W / Color: up to 160 ipm with optional DF-704
Scan resolution	Max.: 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-Email, Scan-to-SMB, Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-Box, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-WebDAV, Scan-to-DPWS, Network TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG, TIFF, PDF, PDF/A 1a and 1b (optional), compact PDF, encrypted PDF and searchable PDF (optional), XPS, compact XPS, PPTX and searchable PPTX (optional), searchable DOCX/XLSX (optional)
Scan destinations	2,100 (shared with fax), LDAP support
Scan functions	Annotation (text/time/date) for PDF, up to 400 job programs, realtime scan preview

Fax Specifications

Fax	Super G3 (optional)
Transmission	Analog, Internet fax, Color I-Fax, IP-Fax
Resolution	Max.: 600 x 600 dpi (ultra-fine)
Compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Destinations	2,100 (single + group)
Functions	Polling, time shift, PC-fax, receipt to confidential box, receipt to Email/FTP/SMB, up to 400 job programs

User Box Specifications

Storable documents	Max.: 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public Personal (with password or authentication) Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print, encrypted PDF, fax receipt, fax polling, annotation
User box functionality	Reprint, combination, download, sending (Email/FTP/SMB and fax), copy box-to-box

System Features

Security	ISO 15408 EAL IEEE 2600.1 IP filtering and port blocking SSL2, SSL3 and TLS1.0 network communication IPsec support IEEE 802.1x support FIPS 140-2 User authentication Authentication log Secure print Hard disk overwrite (8 standard types) Hard disk data encryption (AES 128) Memory data auto deletion Confidential fax receipt, Print user data encryption Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy) optional
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts Active Directory support (user name + password + Email + SMB folder) User function access definition Optional Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner) Optional ID card authentication (ID card reader)
Software	PageScope Net Care Device Manager PageScope Data Administrator PageScope Box Operator PageScope Direct Print Print Status Notifier Driver Packaging Utility Log Management Utility

¹ Maximum monthly duty cycle describes the maximum number of pages a device can output on a monthly basis.
This specification is a guideline intended to offer a comparison of durability as it relates to the entire Konica Minolta MFP and printer product line so that the appropriate device can be placed in order to meet customer needs

² Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

³ Supports x64 only

Components and Options

AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
AU-204H Magnetic stripe card reader	Requires WT-506 Working Table
AU-205H Universal ID card reader	Various ID card technologies
AU-211 CA/PIV solution	Requires WT-506 Working Table
DF-629 Document feeder	Reversing automatic document feeder, capacity 100 originals
DF-704 Document feeder	Dual scan automatic document feeder, capacity 100 originals
DK-510 Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media and other materials
FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
FK-515 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality, lines 3 & 4 support
FS-533 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output
FS-534 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 3,300 sheets max. output
FS-534 + SD-511 Booklet finisher	50-sheet staple finisher, 20-sheet booklet finisher, 3,300 sheets max. output
HD-524 Hard disk	Hard disk mirroring, 250 GB
IC-416 Fiery image controller	Embedded image controller for graphics-intensive applications
JS-506 Job separator	Separation for fax output, etc.
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
KP-101 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
LK-102 v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A, PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-104 v3 Voice guidance	Provides voice guidance functions
LK-105 v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110 v2 Enhanced image support	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and combines LK-102 (encrypted PDF) + LK-105 (searchable PDF/OCR functionality)
LK-111 ThinPrint® Client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LU-302 Large capacity unit	8.5" x 11", 3,000 sheets / 52-256 gsm
MK-730 Mount kit	Banner paper guide
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader
MK-742 Mount kit	Installation kit for FK-515 fax board
OC-511 Original cover	Cover instead of auto document feeder
PC-110 Universal tray (x1)	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17", 500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PC-210 Universal tray (x2)	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17", 2 x 500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PC-410 Large capacity tray	8.5" x 11", 2,500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
PK-520 Punch kit for FS-534	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
RU-513 Relay unit	Required for the FS-534
SC-508 Security kit	Copy Guard function (2x required when DF-701 is installed)
SK-602 Staple kit	Added stapling functionality kit
SP-501 Stamp unit	Added fax stamp capability kit
UK-212 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN to network connector
VI-508 Interface kit for IC-416	Fiery controller interface card
WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement



KONICA MINOLTA

Giving Shape to Ideas



- Up to 45 ppm print/copy output to keep pace with rising demands
- Standard dual scanning handles up to 240 originals per minute
- High capacity 300-sheet document feeder
- Large 10.1" color display with quick tablet-like touchscreen interface
- Scan-to-email and FTP, scan-to-me, scan-to-home convenience
- Built-in Emperon™ print system, universal printer drivers
- Simitri® HD polymerized toner for high-resolution imaging
- Standard 250 GB HDD for on-board document storage
- Web browser with 4 GB of memory
- ISO 15408 and IEEE 2600.1 Security standards
- Power-saving design with quick recovery from sleep mode
- 6,650-Sheet maximum capacity, tab printing support, carbon-copy printing
- Advanced authentication, secure print release, remote firmware updates
- Multiple bypass tray and detachable paper feed trays improve paper handling
- Finishing options for 80-page booklet-making, up to 100-sheet stapling
- Option for 2/3-hole punch, tri-fold, z-fold, post-insertion and more
- Downloadable apps to help you work faster and smarter
- Multiple i-Options to suit the needs of your workflow
- EPEAT Gold-certified, low power consumption to cut costs
- Mobile printing support (AirPrint, Google Cloud Print, NFC)

bizhub C458

COLOR MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER



mfp



bizhub C458

COLOR MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

bizhub C458

If your workload is growing, the bizhub C458 is the MFP solution you've been searching for – with 45 ppm print/copy output in superior Simitri HD color or cost-effective B&W. The C458 also offers standard dual scanning at up to 240 opm, 6,650-sheet maximum paper capacity, enhanced touch-and-swipe operation on the large 10.1 inch control panel and full solution integration.

System Overview

System memory	4 GB
System hard disk	250 GB Standard
Interface	10-BASE-T/100-BASE-TX/1,000-BASE-T Ethernet, USB 2.0
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6), SMB, LPD, IPP, SNMP, HTTP, HTTPS
Frame types	Ethernet 802.2, Ethernet 802.3, Ethernet II, Ethernet SNAP
Dual scan document feeder	Up to 300 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 35-210 gsm
Printable paper size	Scanning/Copying: up to 11" x 17" Printing: up to 11" x 17" full bleed on 12" x 18" paper Custom paper sizes Banner paper max.: 11.75" x 47.25"
Printable paper weight	52-300 gsm
Paper input capacity	Standard: 1,150 sheets / Max.: 6,650 sheets
Tray 1	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 2	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 3 (optional)	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 4 (optional)	2 x 500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 gsm
Large capacity tray LU-207 (optional)	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" / 52-256 gsm
Large capacity tray LU-302 (optional)	3,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 gsm
Large capacity tray PC-415 (optional)	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 gsm
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 4" x 6" to 12" x 18" / custom paper sizes / 50-300 gsm
Automatic duplexing	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52-256 gsm
Finishing modes	Offset, group, sort, staple, punch, half-fold, z-fold, tri-fold, post-insertion, booklet
Output capacity	Max. with finisher: 3,300 sheets Max. without finisher: 250 sheets
Stapling (optional)	Max.: 100 sheets or 94 sheets + 2 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Stapling output capacity	Max.: 1,000 sheets
Tri-fold (optional)	Up to 3 sheets
Tri-fold capacity	Max.: 30 sheets (tray)
Booklet (optional)	Max.: 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Booklet output capacity	Max.: 100 sheets (tray)
Copy/print volume	Max.: 150,000 pages/month ¹
Toner lifetime	Black: 28,000 pages / CMY: 26,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black: 145,000 pages / 600,000 pages (Drum / Developer) CMY: 125,000 pages / 600,000 pages (Drum / Developer)
Power consumption	120 V / 60 Hz, less than 0.5 kW (system)
System dimensions	24.2" x 27" x 38" (W x D x H)
System weight	Approx. 242.5 lb

Copier Specifications

Copying process	Electrostatic laser copy, tandem, indirect
Toner system	Simitri® HD Polymerized Toner
Print speed (8.5" x 11")	B&W / Color: up to 45 ppm (Portrait)
Print speed (11" x 17")	B&W / Color: up to 22 ppm (Portrait)
Autoduplex speed (8.5" x 11")	B&W / Color: up to 45 ppm (Portrait)
1st copy out time	B&W: 4.0 sec. / Color: 5.1 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 25 sec. ²
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradations	256 gradations
Multi-copy	1-9,999
Original format	Up to 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps, auto zooming
Copy functions	Electronic sorting, multi-job, adjustments (contrast, sharpness, image density), proof copy, interrupt mode, color mode, separate scan, sort/group, combination, original selection, ID card copy, 2-in-1, 4-in-1

Printer Specifications

Print resolution	1,800 x 600 dpi, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
PDL	PCL6 (XL 3.0), PCL5e/c, PostScript 3 (ver. 3016), XPS
Operating systems	Windows (x32/x64): XP / Vista / 7 / 8 Windows Server (x32/x64): 2003 / 2008 / 2008 R2 ³ / 2012 ² Macintosh OS X 10.6 or later Linux / Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin, 137 PostScript 3
Print functions	Direct Print of PCL, PS, TIFF, XPS, PDF, encrypted PDF files and OOXML (DOCX, XLSX, PPTX), mixmedia and mixplex, "Easy Set" job programming, overlay, watermark, copy protection, carbon copy print

Printer Specifications (Optional)

Print controller	Embedded Fiery IC-416 (VI-510 required)
Memory/HDD	2 GB / 160 GB
PDL	PostScript 3 (ver. 3019) PCL 6/5c
Operating systems	Windows (x32/x64): XP / Vista / 7 / 8 Windows Server (x32/x64): 2003 / 2008 / 2008 R2 ³ / 2012 ² Macintosh OS X 10.8 or later

Scanner Specifications

Scan speed	B&W / Color: up to 240 ipm
Scan resolution	Max.: 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-Email, Scan-to-SMB, Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-Box, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-WebDAV, Scan-to-DPWS, Network TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG, TIFF, PDF, PDF/A 1a and 1b (optional), compact PDF, encrypted PDF and searchable PDF (optional), XPS, compact XPS, PPTX and searchable PPTX (optional), searchable DOCX/XLSX (optional)
Scan destinations	2,100 (shared with fax), LDAP support
Scan functions	Annotation (text/time/date) for PDF, up to 400 job programs, realtime scan preview

Fax Specifications

Fax	Super G3 (optional)
Transmission	Analog, Internet fax, Color i-Fax, IP-Fax
Resolution	Max.: 600 x 600 dpi (ultra-fine)
Compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Destinations	2,100 (single + group)
Functions	Polling, time shift, PC-fax, receipt to confidential box, receipt to Email/FTP/SMB, up to 400 job programs

User Box Specifications

Storable documents	Max.: 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public Personal (with password or authentication) Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print, encrypted PDF, fax receipt, fax polling, annotation
User box functionality	Reprint, combination, download, sending (Email/FTP/SMB and fax), copy box-to-box

System Features

Security	ISO 15408 EAL ⁴ IEEE 2600.1 ⁴ IP filtering and port blocking SSL2, SSL3 and TLS1.0 network communication IPsec support IEEE 802.1x support FIPS 140-2 User authentication Authentication log Secure print Hard disk overwrite (8 standard types) Hard disk data encryption (AES 128) Memory data auto deletion Confidential fax receipt, Print user data encryption Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy) optional
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts Active Directory support (user name + password + Email + SMB folder) User function access definition Optional Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner) Optional ID card authentication (ID card reader)
Software	PageScope Net Care Device Manager PageScope Data Administrator PageScope Box Operator PageScope Direct Print Print Status Notifier Driver Packaging Utility Log Management Utility

¹ Maximum monthly duty cycle describes the maximum number of pages a device can output on a monthly basis. This specification is a guideline intended to offer a comparison of durability as it relates to the entire Konica Minolta MFP and printer product line so that the appropriate device can be placed in order to meet customer needs

² Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

³ Supports x64 only

⁴ Certification pending

Components and Options

AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
AU-204H Universal ID card reader*	Magnetic stripe card reader: requires WT-506 Working table
AU-205H Universal ID card reader	Various ID card technologies
AU-211 CAC/PIV solution	Requires WT-506 Working Table
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection, Bluetooth
DK-510 Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media and other materials
FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
FK-515 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality, lines 3 & 4 support (requires MK-742)
FS-533 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output
FS-536 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-536SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet staple finisher, 20-sheet booklet finisher, 2,500 sheets max. output
FS-537 Staple finisher	100-sheet stapling, 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-537SD Booklet finisher	100-sheet stapling, 20-sheet booklet finisher, 2,500 sheets max. output
HD-524 Hard disk	Backup HDD
IC-416 Fiery image controller	Embedded image controller for graphics-intensive applications
JS-506 Job separator	Separation for fax output, etc.
JS-602 Job separator for FS-537	Separation for fax output, etc.
Keyboard	External keyboard (requires KH-102)
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
KP-101 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
LK-102 v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A, PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-104 v3 Voice guidance	Provides voice guidance functions
LK-105 v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing

Components and Options (Continued)

LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110 v2 Enhanced image support	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and combines LK-102 (encrypted PDF) + LK-105 (searchable PDF/OCR functionality)
LK-111 ThinPrint® Client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LU-207 Large capacity unit	8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18", 2,500 sheets / 52-256 gsm
LU-302 Large capacity unit	8.5" x 11", 3,000 sheets / 52-256 gsm
MK-730 Mount kit	Banner paper guide
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader
MK-742 Mount kit	Installation kit for FK-515 fax board
OT-506 Output tray	Output tray used instead of finisher
PC-115 Universal tray (x1)	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17", 500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PC-215 Universal tray (x2)	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17", 2 x 500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PC-415 Large capacity tray	8.5" x 11", 2,500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-537	Cover insertion, post finishing
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
PK-520 Punch kit for FS-536	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
PK-523 Punch kit for FS-537	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
RU-513 Relay unit	Required for FS-537/FS-537SD and FS-536/FS-536SD
SC-508 Security kit	Copy Guard function (2x required)
SK-602 Staple kit	Added stapling functionality kit
SP-501 Stamp unit	Added fax stamp capability kit
UK-212 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN to network connector
UK-501 Multi-feed detection kit	Detects multi-feeding in the document feeder
VI-510 Interface kit for IC-416	Fiery controller interface card
WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-537	Z-fold for 11" x 17" prints, 2/3-hole punching

* May not be available at time of launch.



KONICA MINOLTA

Giving Shape to Ideas

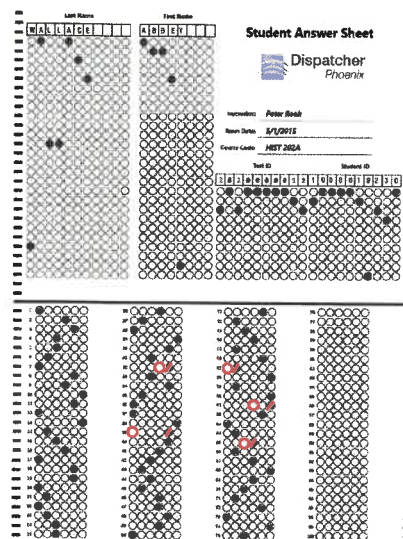
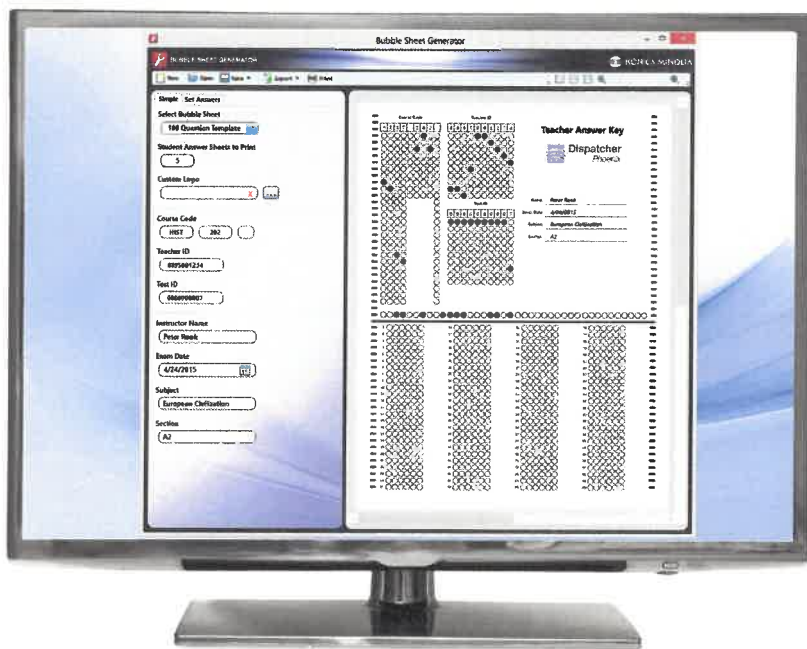
Dispatcher® Phoenix Bubble Grader:
Raising the Grade in Testing and Assessment.

education

 **Dispatcher**
Phoenix Education



Results. Grading and analyzing test results is a never-ending educational task – but it doesn't have to compromise teaching and learning. Konica Minolta's Bubble Grader solution lets teachers quickly and easily print their own bubble sheet tests with Optical Mark Recognition technology on plain paper, from bizhub® and other MFPs – then scan and grade results automatically, with data reports at their fingertips in minutes.



Increase Efficiency While Saving Money

Included as part of the Dispatcher Phoenix Education application, a proven solution for boosting educational productivity, Bubble Grader takes the burden from teachers and school districts. Teachers won't have to take tests home at night to grade. With this automated scoring and assessment solution, they'll be able to spend more time in the classroom focusing on what's really important – educating their students.

Fast, Accurate and Cost-Effective

With Bubble Grader, there's no need for costly pre-printed bubble test forms that must be stored, discarded, upgraded or reprinted. Accuracy is improved, security is maintained, and you can output bubble test sheets at the print speed of your MFP – 30, 40, even 50 pages per minute. You can also say goodbye to complex test scanning systems, which are slow to operate and difficult to master.

Generate Tests

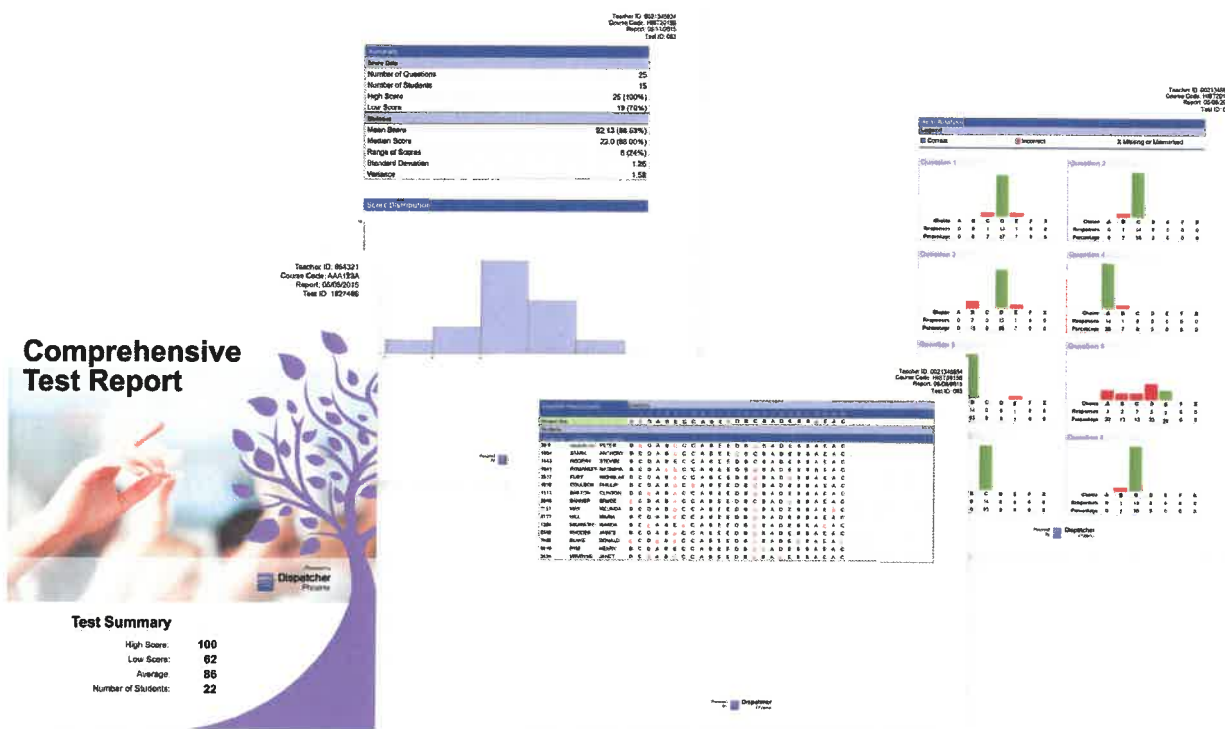
Creating your own bubble sheet tests can be a time-saving educational advantage. An easy-to-use tool, included with the Bubble Grader solution, lets teachers create and customize their own bubble sheet test and answer keys. Using the Bubble Sheet Generator Tool, they can:

- View a preview of the selected test template
- Customize the test with Test ID, Instructor Name, Student Name, Exam Name and Date
- Choose a custom logo to be included on each test
- Specify the number of answer sheets to print
- Specify output paper size and orientation
- Generate bubble sheet tests and answer sheets

Grade Results

When bubble sheets have been distributed and tests have been taken, grading is easy. Teachers place their filled-out answer key on top of the stack of tests in the document feeder of the MFP. Pushing the scan button starts the process – tests are scanned and graded automatically and reports are generated. You can print out the corrected tests, store them in a local or network folder, upload them to a document management system, even send them as email attachments to colleagues and school or district administrators.

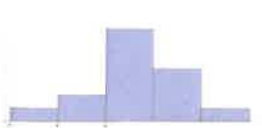




Test Summary Statistics Report

Number of Questions	25
Number of Students	15
High Score	26 (100%)
Low Score	19 (76%)
Mean Score	22.13 (88.52%)
Median Score	22.0 (88.00%)
Range of Scores	8 (24%)
Standard Deviation	1.362
Variance	1.85

Score Distribution



Item Analysis Report

Question	Correct	Incorrect	Blank	Missed or Misread
Question 1	10	5	0	0
Question 2	8	7	0	0
Question 3	9	6	0	0
Question 4	7	8	0	0
Question 5	6	9	0	0

Student Response Report

Student	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5
1	A	B	C	D	A
2	B	C	D	A	B
3	C	D	A	B	C
4	D	A	B	C	D
5	A	B	C	D	A
6	B	C	D	A	B
7	C	D	A	B	C
8	D	A	B	C	D
9	A	B	C	D	A
10	B	C	D	A	B
11	C	D	A	B	C
12	D	A	B	C	D
13	A	B	C	D	A
14	B	C	D	A	B
15	C	D	A	B	C

Comprehensive Test Report

Test Summary

High Score:	100
Low Score:	82
Average:	96
Number of Students:	22

Assess Progress

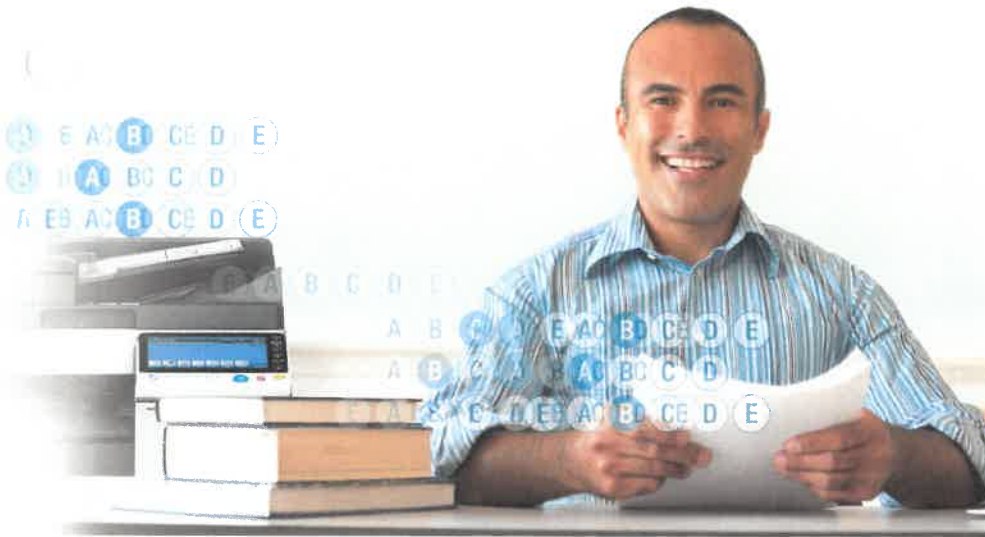
The Dispatcher Phoenix Bubble Grader solution does more than prepare and grade your tests – it can also help you compile and analyze your data, an essential feature needed to improve educational outcomes. Four automatically-generated assessment reports enable teachers and administrators to chart the progress of individuals and groups, compare classroom and school performance against district norms, spot trends in student achievement and identify areas for improvement.

- **Test Summary Statistics Report:** a summary report that gives basic statistics on test grades as a class overall. Statistics include mean, median, standard deviation and range.
- **Item Analysis Report:** gives a breakdown of each item and the frequency and percentage of students that responded to each question both correctly and incorrectly.
- **Student Response Report:** provides a report on each individual student's responses to each question along with the summary statistics.
- **Comprehensive Test Report:** combines all of the above into an all-encompassing report.



Solutions.

Konica Minolta's Bubble Grader solution is included with the Dispatcher Phoenix Education application, which automates repetitive manual tasks and simplifies document processing for educators and administrators. With Dispatcher Phoenix Education, admissions applications can be quickly and easily organized and shared in the cloud, educational documents can be converted to searchable and editable text, student records can be indexed at the MFP, and much more. Bubble Grader is also available as an optional module for all other editions of Dispatcher Phoenix.



Visit kmb.konicaminolta.us/dispatcherphoenix for more information on the complete family of Dispatcher Phoenix offerings.

The Dispatcher Phoenix Family of Automated Document Workflow Solutions

Dispatcher Phoenix Foundations

Perfect for small to mid-size business needs, with powerful features for scanning, routing and processing.

Dispatcher Phoenix Professional

Adds more document processing power and sophisticated tools for rules-based distribution throughout large organizations.

Dispatcher Phoenix Vertical Editions

Other versions of Dispatcher Phoenix provide targeted benefits for specific industries, including Legal, Healthcare, Finance and Government.

Powerful and Economical with Easy-to-Use Features

All versions of Dispatcher Phoenix include a graphical Workflow Builder tool, a Workflow Scheduler, LiveFlo technology, MFP integration with a visually enhanced display, document indexing and Windows Explorer-like folder browsing at the MFP, and robust authentication options.

Add-In Options

With Dispatcher Phoenix's modular architecture, you can increase the power of your workflow at any time by purchasing add-in modules such as forms processing with pattern matching technology, a convenient and secure Release2Me print release system, advanced job routing processes, and much more.

Connectors

A variety of connectors to popular content management systems and cloud storage service solutions are available, including Workshare®, OnBase® by Hyland, Worldox® by World Software, Microsoft SharePoint® and OneDrive®, Box®, Dropbox®, WebDAV, FilesAnywhere®, Konica Minolta's FileAssist, Google Drive, etc.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item#DPBubbleGraderBro
5/15-L



KONICA MINOLTA

Giving Shape to Ideas

An Integrated Document Workflow Solution for State and Federal Agencies.

government

 **Dispatcher**
Phoenix **Government**



Solutions.

At a time of shrinking budgets, rising costs and increasing expectations, government agencies are naturally looking for new ways to increase productivity, streamline processes and serve the public with greater speed, accuracy and efficiency. Konica Minolta's Dispatcher Phoenix Government provides government employees with the tools they need to handle their documents – quickly, efficiently and securely.

With Dispatcher Phoenix Government, state and federal employees can have instant access to the information they need while complying with security regulations. And manual document processes can be automated, reducing the risk of human error while optimizing operational efficiency.

Fast, Efficient Document Distribution.

Dispatcher Phoenix Government automatically collects, processes and distributes government documents such as records, applications, cross-agency communications and other filings to multiple outputs – all in a single step. Document files can be sent to network/local folders, email recipients, printers, and popular document management systems such as Microsoft SharePoint. With its visually appealing folder browsing feature at the MFP, Dispatcher Phoenix Government gives you a familiar, Windows Explorer-like view of your directory structure to help you select the correct folder as your scan destination.

Integration with Secure Infrastructure.

Through Konica Minolta MFPs, Dispatcher Phoenix Government integrates with the federal government's smart card platform to provide a seamless, secure solution that addresses federal security concerns and mandates. With support for both authentication via CAC and PIV cards and Active Directory, Dispatcher Phoenix Government meets the Two-Factor Homeland Security Presidential Directive known as HSPD-12.

Protecting Documents.

Along with CAC/PIV authentication, other security features include:

- Copy Defender process to prevent unauthorized copying of sensitive documents.
- Intelligent redaction, which permanently removes personal information from documents.
- File conversion to password-protected PDFs.
- Fully integrated support for Microsoft Windows local and domain policies for security audit and tracking.

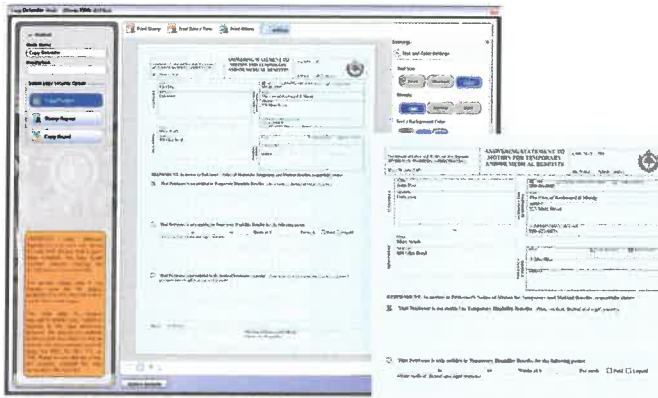
Streamlining Government Workflows.

To help state and federal agencies as well as public sector organizations optimize workflow efficiency, Dispatcher Phoenix Government includes automated processes that get the job done quickly and accurately. You can make information instantly retrievable by converting paper-based files into PDF Searchable. Read and route invoices based on barcode. Edit scanned images by converting files to Microsoft Office formats, such as Word or Excel. Rename files at the MFP. Other advanced automated processes include zonal OCR for data extraction, metadata routing, ODBC connectivity for integration with common databases – and much more.

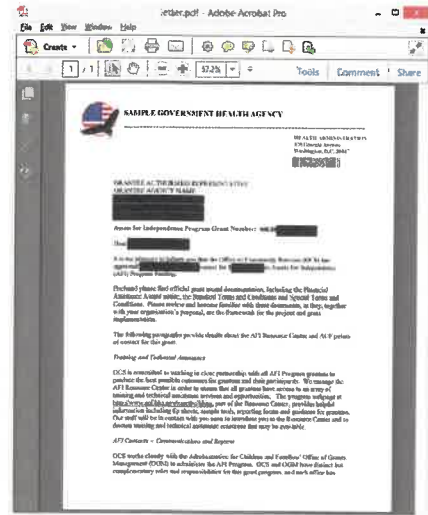
SharePoint Connectivity.

Dispatcher Phoenix Government includes a connector to Microsoft SharePoint for document storage, accessibility and collaboration. Files can be automatically distributed to SharePoint or directed to SharePoint at the MFP during time of scanning. Just scan, index, and send each document to the appropriate SharePoint folder – all with a few quick taps on your MFP control panel.





Protect Your Documents.
 Dispatcher Phoenix Government comes with a Copy Defender process that prevents the unauthorized copying of sensitive documents. Add Copy Protection features to documents automatically, such as pantograph backgrounds, stamps that mark copies as "Unauthorized," "Illegal Copy," etc., and more.



Automatic Redaction.
 With Dispatcher Phoenix Government's intelligent redaction, confidential information can be automatically and permanently removed from your document. And redaction search terms can be modified or added at the MFP panel for the utmost flexibility.

Direct Integration at the MFP.
 Dispatcher Phoenix Government provides a fully integrated experience at the MFP using a unique, visually appealing display. And folder browsing at the MFP is simple and intuitive with Dispatcher Phoenix Government's Windows Explorer like view of your directory structure. Select what folder you'd like to browse to, view files within folders and sub-folders, and even create a new folder – all directly at the MFP.



Customized. Dispatcher Phoenix is a family of automated document workflow solutions from Konica Minolta. For government, professional and general business applications, Dispatcher Phoenix can optimize business processes, reduce costs and increase productivity – providing advanced automation features that minimize time-consuming manual document handling and processing tasks.



Dispatcher Phoenix is available in several versions to best suit different needs. All versions of Dispatcher Phoenix include a graphical Workflow Builder tool, an intuitive Workflow Scheduler, full MFP integration with a visually enhanced display, document indexing and folder browsing capabilities at the MFP, robust authentication options, and add-in options that allow you to enhance the speed and efficiency of your document workflow. Add-in options include:

- Forms processing to automatically extract and process unique identifiers from forms (social security numbers, birth dates, etc.) using pattern matching so you don't have to know the specific content.
- Connectors to cloud storage providers – Box, Dropbox, WebDAV, Microsoft OneDrive, FilesAnywhere, and FileAssist (Konica Minolta's new cloud document management solution), etc.
- Advanced Bates stamping to automatically apply counters, metadata, static text, and more – anywhere on the page.
- Advanced job routing features to send your print job to the most suitable or cost-effective printer.
- Connectors to other content management systems, including OnBase® by Hyland and Worldox® by World Software, and Wordshare.
- Release2Me, a convenient print release solution that helps our customers secure their confidential information and eliminate unwanted or duplicate copies.

Visit kmb.konicaminolta.us/dispatcherphoenix for more information on other Dispatcher Phoenix offerings.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item#DPGovernmentB
2/15-1



Giving Shape to Ideas



bizhub Marketplace Chameleon

MFP DEVICE CONTROL AND INTERFACE CUSTOMIZATION

apps



Enhanced productivity with new features.

Konica Minolta takes another step ahead of the curve by adding new, transformative features to the bizhub Marketplace – the cutting-edge platform for apps that can be used directly at the MFP. Our advanced bizhub Marketplace Chameleon features optimize your experience at the MFP, allowing you to work more efficiently. You can create a simplified panel interface that reduces your keystrokes and reflects your company's brand, customize your interface with a click of a button, and easily deploy productivity apps throughout your fleet.

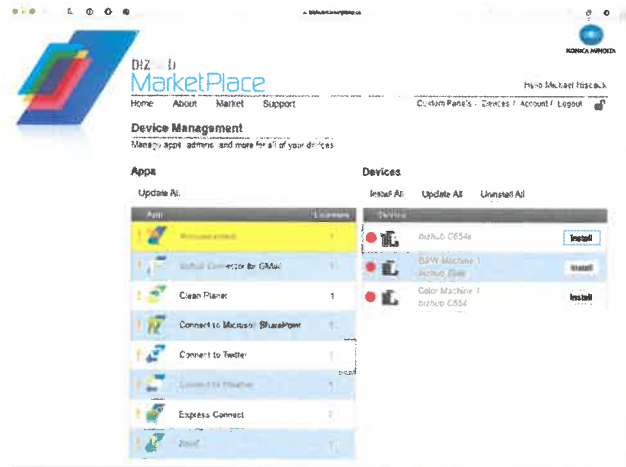
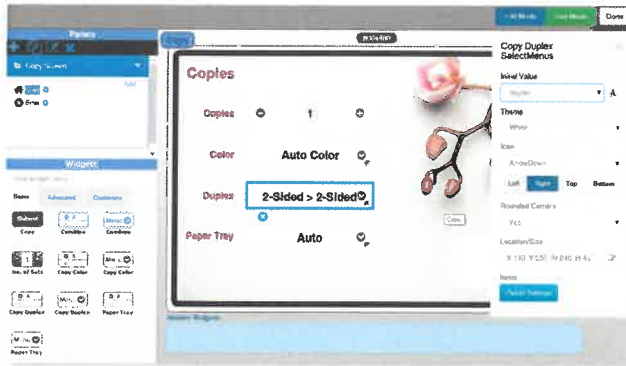
What would it take to make you more productive?

Does it take several keystrokes to start your workflow? With a wide array of commands at your fingertips, there may be menu display features and functions you may not use. Repetitive clicks may take extra time. Konica Minolta's streamlined control panel together with the flexibility of bizhub Marketplace Chameleon optimizes productivity and enhances your experience at the MFP.

It begins with the touchscreen you use every day.

One-size-fits-all might work for some environments, but not in today's dynamic and challenging business climate. With the enhanced bizhub Marketplace Chameleon feature set, you can customize your interface to suit your actual needs and reflect your corporate culture. You can easily manage and install the apps that make you more productive. You can even manage apps on your entire fleet of MFPs – all from one convenient centralized location.

apps



Customize. With the new bizhub MarketPlace Chameleon features of bizhub MarketPlace, a single drag-and-drop, web-based tool lets you customize your touchscreen panels and interface to reflect the way you work. Change the look and functionality of your screen. Add or delete functions, so your users will have fast, easy access to the commands they really need. You can also design your bizhub touchscreen to reflect your corporate branding. Use your company's logo, colors, images, text – the elements that make your business stand out from the crowd.

Control. Now the bizhub MarketPlace is your gateway to centralized MFP operations with improved administration of your apps and devices. Administrators can install a custom user interface on an entire fleet of MFPs with just a simple click. You can also install other bizhub MarketPlace apps across your fleet – and make apps accessible from the bizhub's main screen, so users won't have to drill down to bring up the app they need. And you can easily enable your customized user interface to appear automatically when your MFP is first powered on.

Leverage. For those environments that require specialized support, Konica Minolta offers professional services for comprehensive installations. By customizing your user interface, in-house or using Konica Minolta services, your brand will be visible throughout your workplace. Your touchscreen will be as personal and easy to use as a smartphone. You'll have fast access to the apps that simplify your workflow and speed your productivity. And your customized MFP screens will reduce the learning curve of new hires or temporary employees – because they can get the job done with fewer clicks.



KONICA MINOLTA



Giving Shape to Ideas

Lock Down with the Ultimate in MFP Protection.

bizhub SECURE

Of all the resources in today's business and professional world, your data can be the most valuable – and also the most vulnerable.

That's why Konica Minolta offers lock down protection with bizhub® SECURE: a set of enhanced password and data security measures to give your bizhub mfp an extra level of security. We offer professional safeguard services for both our full size and small MFPs that will be provided by your Konica Minolta field engineer. Ensure that your data is more than just secure – it's bizhub SECURE!



Peace of Mind. How can you make certain your valuable data is safe from theft – and prevent it from being stolen from your MFP by an unauthorized user or extracted if the hard disk drive is removed from your multifunction device? The answer is simple – and all it takes is allowing an authorized Konica Minolta field engineer to activate the bizhub security features of your bizhub MFP. With bizhub SECURE safeguards in place, you'll know that your documents have uncompromising security protection.

At Konica Minolta we understand that your organization may not have the bandwidth or infrastructure to enable, configure and track the security functions that are required for compliance or internal mandates.

That is why we developed the bizhub SECURE Service. To provide you with the resource you need to lock down and protect any document data that might reside on the bizhub's internal hard drive.

Ultimately, a secure document workflow is everyone's responsibility. Konica Minolta has led the industry in providing enhanced security features for the digital era – and with powerful bizhub SECURE Functions activated by your authorized Konica Minolta Field Engineer, you'll have an additional line of defense against data theft and unauthorized access to documents or devices.

To order the bizhub SECURE Service, just contact your bizhub representative – and count on Konica Minolta to provide the MFP Security Services that your company or organization demands.



The following security features will be enabled on your MFP based on model type:

	Monochrome Small MFPS: bizhub 4750, 4050	Color Small MFPS: bizhub C3850, C3350	Monochrome Large MFPS: bizhub 754e, 754, 654e, 654, 652, 554e, 552, 454e, 423, 364e, 363, 284e, 283, 224e, and 223	Color Large MFPS: bizhub C754e, C654e, C754, C654, C652DS, C652, C554e, C554, C552DS, C552, C454e, C454, C452, C364e, C364, C360, C284e, C284, C280, C224e, C224, C220
Change Administrator Password	✓	✓	✓	✓
Enable Hard Drive Encryption	✓	✓	✓	✓
Timed automatic overwrite of a file in an electronic folder (Box)			✓	✓
Automatic Overwrite of temporary image data			✓	✓
Hard Drive Lock Password			✓	✓
Timed, automatic Deletion of a file in an electronic folder*	✓	✓		

*Deletion does not overwrite the data on the hard drive

For more information, please visit: www.CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

bizhub SECURE may be disabled using the customer's unique Administrative Password. It is strongly recommended that the customer not disclose the unique Administrative Password and keep the Administrative Password in a safe place. The customer shall indemnify and hold Konica Minolta harmless of any claims, damages or costs relating to loss of data or disclosure of data due to intentional acts or omissions of others, end-user error or release of Administrative Password.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: SECURES
02/15/L

ADDED POWER TO CUSTOMIZE YOUR BIZHUB WORKFLOW

i-Option!



Count on Konica Minolta for innovations to speed up your work and maximize your productivity – with powerful options you can add at any time. Quick access to the internet. Greater security to protect your files, voice guidance that provides verbal instructions to facilitate use, searchable PDF files that help you find information faster, and bar code, unicode and OCR font support that meet versatile print output requirements. Technology to optimize print data network traffic. With i-Option¹, you can have all these advantages – in modular kits that make it easy to customize a bizhub[®] solution to fit your special needs and work the way you do.

i-Option LK-101, i-Option LK-101 v2, i-Option LK-101 v3: gives you access to the Internet from your bizhub MFP control panel without using a PC².

i-Option LK-102, i-Option LK-102 v3: protects confidential information with powerful AES 128-bit data encryption of PDF files, digital IDs, signatures and passwords to meet the demanding standards of security-conscious government and business applications. LK-102 v3 also offers PDF 1/a and PDF 1/b support as well as Linearized PDF support.

i-Option LK-104 v3: offers verbal guidance to end users when the Enlarge Display Screen, Guidance Screen or Accessibility Screen are accessed.

i-Option LK-105, i-Option LK-105 v3, i-Option LK-105 v4: creates electronic searchable PDF files so you can locate specific text references and manage hard-copy documents in electronic form.

i-Option LK-106: adds the ability to support barcode fonts that are essential for SAP printing and for other print environments that use Unix, DOS or AS400 computer systems.

i-Option LK-107: adds Unicode font printing support for many different languages enabling global organizations to meet their needs.

i-Option LK-108: provides OCR-A and OCR-B (PCL) fonts for optimized optical character recognition.

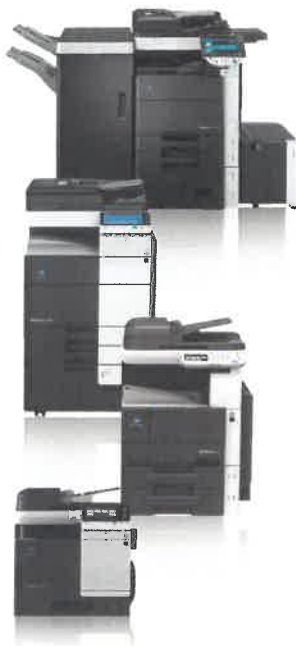
i-Option LK-110, i-Option LK-110 v2: provides DOCX, XLSX format file conversion, Fax to Searchable PDF and ability to Convert Print Data in user boxes to Compact PDF. Combines LK-102/Encrypted PDF and LK-105/Searchable PDF/OCR functionality.

i-Option LK-111: supports ThinPrint, a technology that compresses print jobs to control bandwidth. ThinPrint can significantly reduce print data network traffic.

- INTERNET ACCESS
- SECURITY, VERSATILE PDF FILE TYPES
- VOICE GUIDANCE
- SEARCHABLE PDF
- BAR CODE FONT
- UNICODE FONT
- OCR FONT
- OOXML FILE CONVERSION, ENHANCED IMAGE DATA
- THINPRINT SUPPORT

¹ i-Option license kit compatibility will vary based on the engine.

² Some engines include the web browser as a standard function.



i-Option: POWERFUL FEATURES TO SPEED YOUR WORKFLOW



LK-101 i-Option LICENSE KIT — WEB BROWSER

Requires i-Option Memory Upgrade Kit³

Web Browser – This option enables users to access the web directly from the bizhub control panel. You can access HTTP pages, preview PDF files and search and view manuals written in HTML. Browser keys are available to navigate the web – Back, Forward, Refresh and Home Page. Favorite Keys are also available to navigate the web screens. You can set a default home page and view a history of activity. Web output can be sorted, grouped, stapled and printed as single or double-sided documents. You can also store, view and download files saved to WebDAV server from the convenience of your bizhub Control Panel.



LK-102 i-Option LICENSE KIT⁴ — ENCRYPTED PDF, PDF/A, LINEARIZED PDF

Requires i-Option Memory Upgrade Kit³

Enhanced PDF Encryption – This advanced and secure form of PDF Encryption encrypts PDF documents using AES (128-bit) Encryption and applies additional IDs and Digital Signatures. AES (128-bit) Encryption meets federal government recommendations.

PDF/A (1a/1b)⁴ – This is a standard file format that continues to grow in demand. The standard was established by the ISO (International Organization for Standardization) as a means to have a common file type that would protect the longevity of digitally archived PDF file types.

Linearized PDF⁴ – An optimized PDF file format used to display PDF files scanned for the purpose of posting them on a web site.

³ Please refer to respective Specification and Installation Guide to ascertain the i-Option Memory Upgrade compatible with each Konica Minolta MFP. For the bizhub engines without a hard disk drive, you must also add the optional HDD. Some engines include the web browser.
⁴ LK-102 v3 is the only version that supports PDF/A and Linearized PDF. LK-102 v3 cannot be combined with LK-110/LK-110 v2 since the LK-110/LK-110 v2 includes LK-102 v3 functionality.
⁵ LK-105 v3/ LK-105 v4 cannot be combined with LK-110/LK-110 v2 since the LK-110/LK-110 v2 includes LK-105 v3/LK-105 v4 functionality. Please check engine specification and Installation Guide for i-Option compatibility.
⁶ LK-110/LK-110 v2 cannot be combined with LK-102 v3 and/or LK-105 v3/ LK-105 v4 since LK-110/LK-110 v2 include LK-102 v3 and LK-105 v3/ LK-105 v4 functionality. Please check engine specification and Installation Guide for i-Option compatibility.
⁷ LK-111 does not require i-Option Memory Upgrade Kit.

LK-104 v3 i-Option LICENSE KIT — VOICE GUIDANCE

Requires i-Option Memory Upgrade Kit³ and EK-604/EK-605, EK-606/EK-607 or EK-608/EK-609

The LK-104 v3 i-Option License Kit offers verbal guidance to end users when they are in the Enlarge Display Screen, Guidance Screen or Accessibility Screen. The Voice Guidance option offers additional support to end users who have difficulty reading the screen or can more clearly understand verbal instructions.

LK-105 i-Option LICENSE KIT⁵ — SEARCHABLE PDF

Requires i-Option Memory Upgrade Kit³

The optional LK-105 i-Option License Kit provides Searchable PDF functions—the ability to create a searchable text PDF so that characters can be easily recognized with the use of OCR (Optical Character Recognition) software. The LK-105 i-Option Kit supports multiple languages, providing users with a great deal of diversity and offering tremendous value.

LK-106 i-Option LICENSE KIT — BARCODE FONT

Requires i-Option Memory Upgrade Kit³

The ability to support barcode fonts is essential for SAP printing and other print environments that use Unix, DOS or AS400 computer systems. Allows users to generate barcodes based on data sent from ERP systems.

LK-107 i-Option LICENSE KIT — UNICODE FONT

Requires i-Option Memory Upgrade Kit³

As more and more companies become global organizations, the demand for Unicode printing to accommodate different languages and scripts has also increased. With the Unicode font, your bizhub will support printing for a variety of languages as well as symbols, ideograms, digits, logograms and more. All representative of everyday business in a truly global organization.

LK-108 i-Option LICENSE KIT — OCR FONT

Requires i-Option Memory Upgrade Kit³

The LK-108 i-Option License Kit supports the OCR-A font and OCR-B (PCL) font for optimized optical character recognition, commonly used in conjunction with bar codes.

With the introduction of the LK-106 (Barcode Font), LK-107 (Unicode Font) and LK-108 (OCR Font) i-Option License Kits, the compatible Konica Minolta devices can compete aggressively in situations where this support is a necessity for the customer.

LK-110 i-Option LICENSE KIT⁶ — OOXML FILE CONVERSION, ENHANCED IMAGE SUPPORT

Requires i-Option Memory Upgrade Kit³

Enables users to create Office Open XML file formats (DOCX, XLSX) that enhance work efficiency (complements standard PPTX file conversion). Easily manipulate the transparent layers created to cut and paste areas of text into another file or rearrange text within the file itself.

Convert fax receptions to Searchable PDF file formats for enhanced document management capabilities.

From the print driver, "Save to User Box" files can be converted to a Compact PDF format to reduce network traffic and minimize file size when forwarding documents (Email, SMB, FTP destinations, etc.).

LK-111 i-Option LICENSE KIT — THINPRINT SUPPORT⁷

The LK-111 is an ideal solution for environments that have implemented ThinPrint technology to address constant heavy network print traffic. These customers typically experience bandwidth bottlenecks and degradation in network performance.

ThinPrint improves network traffic efficiency by compressing print data. It is an effective means of controlling bandwidth to maintain productivity without sacrificing quick and reliable printing. It's a seamless solution because it does not require administrative support or intervention.

COUNT ON i-Option IN ALL THESE APPLICATIONS:



CORPORATE FACILITIES: access Internet information quickly, share files, customize user interface at any MFP, protect sensitive business data; speed document search, file management and print output; bar code font support (SAP Printing).



HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONALS: allows healthcare professionals to protect patient records.



LAW FIRMS AND INSURANCE AGENCIES: encrypt files, add digital IDs or digital signatures, restrict file access with encrypted passwords, quickly search legal documents and policies, perform OCR in your choice of nine different languages to manage hard-copy files in electronic form.



HOTEL AND TRAVEL: manage and access flight data, local accommodations, itineraries, maps, sales territories and more – with quick Internet access and convenience of accessing, viewing, printing and distributing files.



REAL ESTATE: allow brokers to search the web for listings, view properties, print contracts and maintain confidentiality – all without using a PC.



GOVERNMENT AGENCIES: protect PDF files with AES 128-bit encryption that meets federal standards, Voice Guidance Support, search, retrieve and print data more quickly.



GENERAL OFFICES: speed workflow with MFP-based Internet access, log in quickly, perform OCR scanning and share files in electronic form, safeguard financial data, PDF/A (1a/1b) support, and more.

i-Option COMPATIBILITY

i-Option License Kits

i-Option Memory Upgrade Kits

	LK-101	LK-101 v2	LK-101 v3	LK-102	LK-102 v3	LK-104 v3	LK-105	LK-105 v3	LK-105 v4	LK-106	LK-107	LK-108	LK-110	LK-110 v2	LK-111 ²	UK-201	UK-202	UK-203	UK-204	UK-211
C368 ¹ /C308 ¹ /C258 ¹					X	X			X	X	X	X		X	X					X
C287 ¹ /C227 ¹					X	X			X	X	X	X		X	X					X
287 ¹ /227 ¹					X	X			X	X	X	X		X	X					X

C754e/C654e			X		X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X					X
C754/C654			X		X	X		X		X	X	X								X
C652DS /C652		X		X			X			*	*	*						X		
C650/ C650	X			X											X					
C554e/C454e			X		X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X					X
C554/C454			X		X	X		X		X	X	X								X
C552DS/C552		X		X			X			*	*	*								X
C452		X		X			X			*	*	*								X
C364e/C284e/C224e			X		X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X					X
C364/C284/C224			X		X	X		X		X	X	X								X
C360/C280/C220		X		X			X			*	*	*								X
C353/C253/C203	X			X												X				

754e/654e			X		X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X					X
754/654			X		X	X		X		X	X	X								X
751/601	X			X													X			
652/552		X		X			X			*	*	*							X	
554e/454e			X		X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X					X
501/421/361	X			X													X			
423/363/283/223		X		X			X			*	*	*							X	
364e/284e/224e			X		X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X					X

C3850FS/C3850/C3350			X							X	X	X			X					1 GB UPGRADE
C35										*	*	*								NOT APPLICABLE
C3110/C3100P										X ³	X ³	X ³			X					NOT APPLICABLE
4750/4050			X							X	X	X			X					NOT APPLICABLE
42/36										*	*	*								NOT APPLICABLE

¹ Web browser options are built-in. Do not require i-Option web browser license. (Please note: web browser function must be enabled via Administrator Settings). The UK-211 must be installed for full functionality.

² LK-111 does not require i-Option Memory Upgrade Kit.

³ Requires optional hard disk drive.

* These engines require customized firmware for compatibility. Please consult your Service Representative for more information.



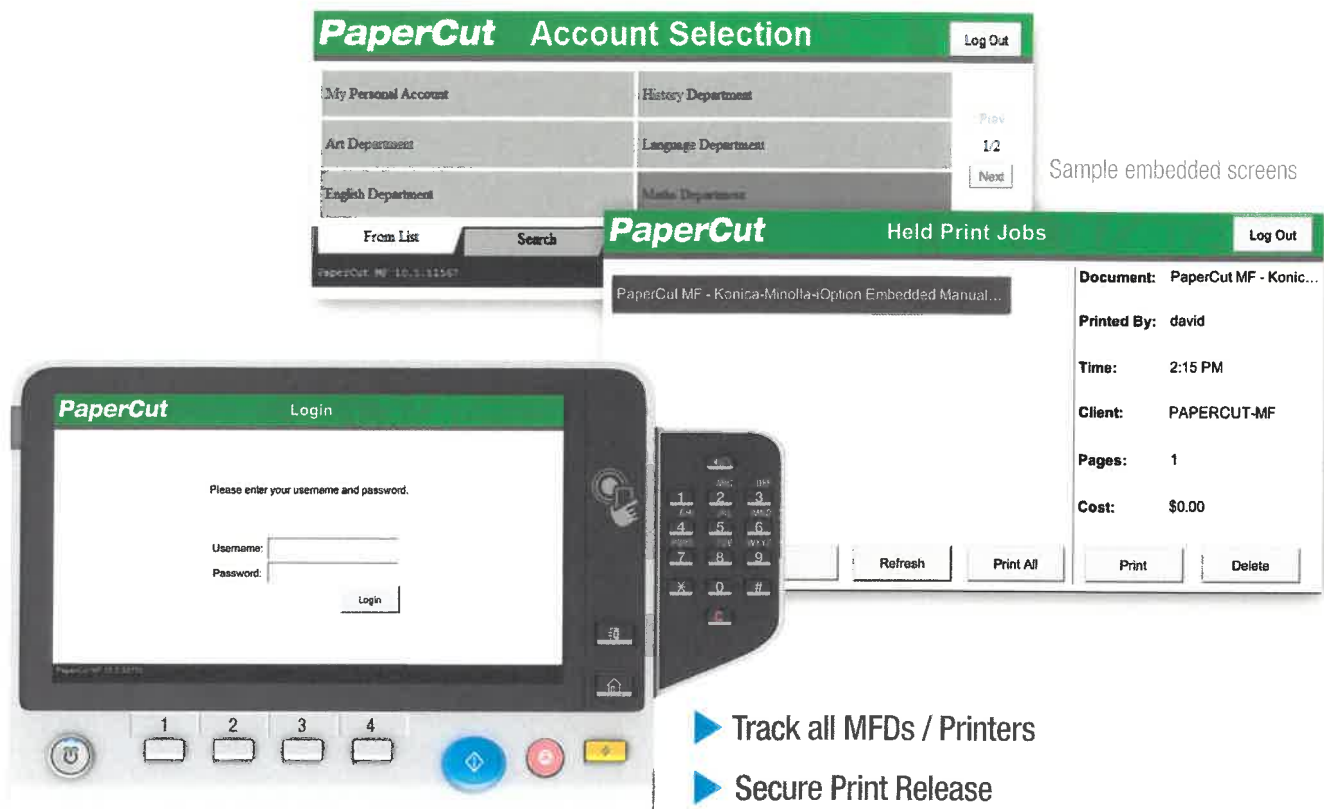
Giving Shape to Ideas

PaperCut^{MF}

PaperCut MF: Complete control over print, copy, scan and fax.

cost accounting





Sample embedded screens

- ▶ Track all MFDs / Printers
- ▶ Secure Print Release
- ▶ Control and Report Use
- ▶ Recover Costs
- ▶ Enforce Print Policy
- ▶ Minimize Waste
- ▶ Web Print

Streamline with Security. Eliminate waste, encourage responsible behavior and make users and departments accountable for their print usage. PaperCut MF includes embedded software that runs on your copier/MFD to enable tracking, control and secure print release directly from the device's panel. PaperCut MF is suitable for sites of any size, with a cross-platform and vendor-neutral approach to technology and device support. PaperCut's solutions are currently in use in over 50,000 sites worldwide and translated into 20 languages, making PaperCut MF a product you can trust with a high return-on-investment.

Intuitive and Easy to Use

PaperCut MF is regarded as the simplest system of its type to deploy and manage. System administrators have full access to administration and configuration via a familiar web interface. It offers:

- User directory (eg. Active Directory and others) integration and automatic user account creation
- Secure print release and Find-Me printing
- Administrator dashboard with real-time status updates
- Review job content visually
- Optional client and account billing
- Ability to encourage responsible use via popup notifications

Detailed Reporting

PaperCut includes over 80 one-click reports available for online viewing, printing or export. Reports address all areas ranging from detailed page logs to summaries by user, department, device or environmental impact. Administrators can create ad-hoc reports by applying filter conditions and reports can be emailed to specified people on a regular schedule.

More information is at:
www.papercut.com/tour/report/

Web-Based Administration

PaperCut MF provides “out of the box” browser-based administration access from any network location enabling centralized management of every user and device. Web technologies make cross-platform support easy as there is no need for additional software to be installed and no web server configuration.

A key feature of the administration interface is the dashboard tab – an easy-to-read single page view of the printing environment for administrators. The Dashboard page utilizes a number of gadgets to present key real time information such as system activity and status updates, along with trend information and statistics from past activity such as number of pages printed and environmental impact measures.



Rules-Based Printing

Advanced rules can be used to define and finely tune your printing policy, and support your organization in eliminating waste and changing user behavior.

With PaperCut you can:

- Automatically route large jobs to detected high-volume printers
- Discourage printing of emails via popup print policy warnings
- Convert jobs to grayscale and duplex
- Discourage or disable color printing by user group
- Least-cost routing (suggest more cost-effective devices based on conditions)
- Allow free printing (e.g. during class times)
- Define action by job attribute, user/group, period of day, device feature/type.

'Find Me' Printing

PaperCut's Find-Me printing feature enables users to print to a global virtual queue. Jobs are paused and only printed when the user releases the job at any compatible MFD/printer:

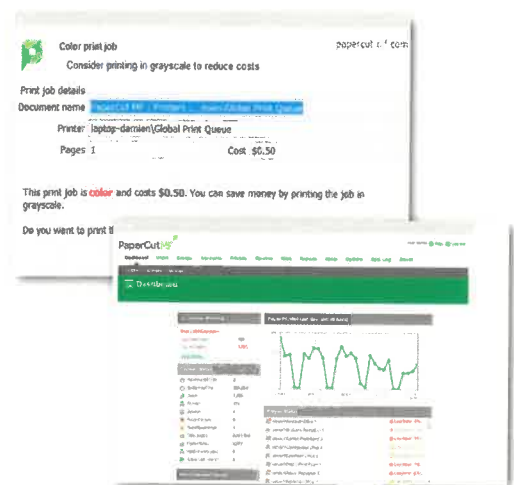
- Improved document security and convenience.
- Reduce IT administrators' need to manage multiple print drivers and queues for both workstations and notebooks.
- Find-Me printing minimizes waste and has been shown to reduce printing output by up to 20% in busy office environments.
- Support for multiple release methods ranging from auto release on authentication to active release job-by-job.

Secure Authentication

Today's MFDs are smarter. They have touch screens and the ability to run software directly on the device's panel. PaperCut leverages this technology to bring new features to each device.

One of the key features is user authentication – only allowing device access to authorized users. At the simplest level users can authenticate with network user name and password via an onscreen keyboard. In addition, many environments will implement ID card authentication. Card numbers can be extracted from your network's user directory or a database (e.g. door access control system), alternatively, users can self-associate their card upon first use.

Card types include magnetic stripe, proximity (HID, Mifare, and LEGIC) and bar codes, and PaperCut supports many brands of USB card readers including RFIdeas, and HID Global.



features

Print Archiving & Watermarking

PaperCut administrators can utilize these features to ensure users are answerable to their printing.

PaperCut's Print Archiving empowers approved administrators to browse and review the content of print activity within their environment. Alongside the powerful tracking and reporting functionality built into PaperCut, this gives system administrators a wide range of auditing functions.

Watermarking can automatically add a user name or other metadata to the bottom of every page e.g. to indicate the document owner. Watermarking may include a unique digital signature which allows you to track document origin to enhance security and encourage responsible printing.

iPad, Mobile and Driverless Web Printing

The introduction of iPads, mobile devices, tablets, netbooks and BYO devices have brought a new set of challenges to the printing landscape.

PaperCut can help solve these problems with native iPad print support and web-based driverless printing – core features in PaperCut.

Users of these devices have access to the full range of features including authenticating, account selection and "find-me" printing in a simple user interface.

Managing Quotas

Users can operate in either credit or debit, with defined account rules, including how and how often an account is credited. Use network groups to define how additional quota/credit is assigned; for example, allow a specific group of users to accumulate their quota while others operate on a "use it or lose it" basis.

Pre-Paid Cards

PaperCut MF comes with a simple to implement voucher system for purchasing additional print credit. Administrators can print out a batch of single-use cards with a predefined value. Users redeem cards by entering the card's unique code on a web page.

Payment Gateways

Give end users the ability to make payments into their PaperCut account using payment gateways. Payment gateways allow third-party systems to connect to PaperCut. Common gateways include leading providers like PayPal and Authorize.net, which allow real-time online payments via credit card. PaperCut also supports closed or internal payment systems such as main college billing systems, including CBOARD and Blackboard. Hardware gateways are available to support a range of cash loaders, self-service kiosks and bill and coin boxes. For hardware, please refer to a PaperCut MF Authorized Solution Center.

User Web Interface

End users have access to a set of web tools to track their own activity in real-time, query their account balances, and view their transactions without the need for intervention from administrators. The end user interface is fully customizable, so you can design a look and feel to match your website or intranet pages.



Partnership.

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

Information Management

Enterprise Content Management (ECM)

Document Management

Automated Workflow Solutions

Business Process Automation

Security and Compliance

Mobility

IT Services

Application Services

Cloud Services

IT Security

Managed IT Services

IT Consulting & Projects

Technology

Office Multifunction Business Solutions

Commercial and Production Printers

3D Printers

Wide Format Printers

Laptops, Desktops and

Computer Hardware

Servers and Networking Equipment

Managed Print Services (MPS)

Facilities Management



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: PAPER CUT MF
12/2015-Z

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2015 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo, bizhub and Giving Shape to Ideas are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice. Google is a registered trademark, and Google Cloud Print, Chrome, Chrome OS, Chromebook and Android are trademarks of Google Inc. iPhone, iPad, iPod, Mac OS and Safari are registered trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. AirPrint and the AirPrint logo are trademarks of Apple Inc. Windows and Internet Explorer are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Firefox is a registered trademark of Mozilla Foundation. Fire OS is a trademark of Amazon.com, Inc. or its affiliates. All other trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective holders. The Android robot is reproduced or modified from work created and shared by Google Inc. and is used according to terms described in the Creative Commons 3.0 Attribution License.

PaperCutMF

Nuance® eCopy® PDF Pro Office

Better PDF for business.

The smarter PDF desktop software companion to multifunction printers

eCopy® PDF Pro Office 6, the latest version of Nuance's flagship enterprise-ready desktop PDF solution, is the smart replacement for Adobe® Acrobat®. It enables business users to create, view, edit, convert, and collaborate with 100% industry-standard PDF files to deliver maximum value without compromising functionality or ease of use. Plus, eCopy PDF Pro Office is integrated with eCopy ShareScan® to deliver the most streamlined experience when scanning from a networked MFP to your desktop.

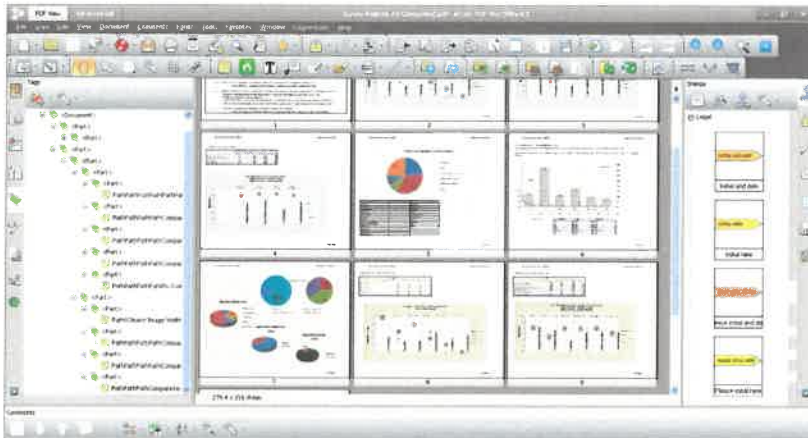
eCopy PDF Pro Office provides all the capabilities a business user needs, at a price that allows you to put PDF on every desktop across the organization to boost productivity and eliminate format dependency bottlenecks that can slow down business. eCopy PDF Pro Office offers powerful and unique functionality, proven reliability, and remarkable ease of use in a small footprint solution that doesn't eat up resources or impede system performance. It's fully compatible with popular document management systems to give users controlled access to PDF files without placing an additional burden on IT. What's more, Nuance offers attractive license programs to meet the needs all business sizes and types.

Get a complete PDF solution

Designed specifically for business users, eCopy PDF Pro Office lets you effortlessly create 100% industry-standard PDF files—including PDF and PDF/A versions—directly from your scanner, MFP or any PC application that can print. Convert to PDF from within Microsoft Office documents or create PDF files from any document with a single click while browsing in Microsoft Windows®. Even create files in batches for maximum efficiency and time savings. Accurately convert PDF files to editable Corel WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and searchable XPS documents with fully formatted text, columns, tables and graphics. Automated image conversion lets you assemble groups of files in one format and automatically convert them to another. Enjoy fast, easy document assembly, too. Combine files and remove or replace pages with drag-and-drop ease. View and select pages from a source document—Word, Excel, PowerPoint, WordPerfect, XPS, JPG, BMP, or TIF—to insert into a target document.

Key features and benefits

- Effortlessly create 100% industry-standard PDF files from a scanner or any PC application that can print.
 - Ensure document security by controlling viewing, printing and modifications.
 - Collaborate on documents efficiently using a wide range commenting tools.
 - Edit and assemble documents with ease.
 - Authenticate documents with digital signatures.
 - Prepare sensitive documents for sharing with redaction tools.
 - Create fillable forms, share and easily collect data from multiple forms.
 - Batch convert static documents into editable and searchable formats.
 - Integrates with your software and hardware environment.
-



eCopy PDF Pro Office's powerful PDF editor.

Additional features like Bates stamping, full redaction, a built-in PDF/A compliance checker and the ability to automatically apply custom stamps to all pages of a PDF document make this the ideal PDF solution for enterprise deployments.

Get word processing capabilities in your PDF

Eliminate the frustration of having to re-create or locate an original document to repurpose and edit its contents. Advanced editing functionality converts PDF files into fluid and dynamic PDF documents with full word processing capabilities. Familiar tools, such as text edit, bold, underline and highlight let you edit your PDF file quickly and easily. Whether you're making a simple text change or adding multiple paragraphs of new content, you have updated PDF files faster than ever before.

Ensure document security

Control PDF document viewing, printing and modifications by adding passwords with encryption and permission controls. Automatically inspect for and fully redact sensitive data or flatten all PDF document contents for secure document sharing. Authenticate document owners using self-signing, Microsoft Crypto, or third-party signatures.

Integration with FileOpen® Digital Rights Management software ensures that eCopy PDF Pro Office can open their protected documents and respect their security settings.

Easily connect to the cloud

Cloud connectors allow you to open files from popular cloud services, such as Box, Google Drive™, Microsoft OneDrive, Office 365, Evernote® and Dropbox. Once you've made changes, you can send the updated files back to these sites. Now it's easier than ever to print PDF files to Nuance's PaperPort® desktop application using the Nuance PDF Create printer and PDF Create Assistant.

Connect to popular Document Management Systems

Integrate seamlessly with Microsoft® SharePoint® Server 2007, 2010 and 2013, Windows SharePoint Services 3.0, Microsoft Office 365, OpenText eDOCS 5.3, 10, HP WorkSite 8.3, 8.5 and 9, Livelink® ECM – Enterprise Server 9.7 and 10, OpenText Enterprise Connect 10.5, NetDocuments, Worlddox® GX2, GX3, EMC² Documentum 6.7, 7.1, Xerox® DocuShare 6.5, OnBase and Therefore. Save documents to DMSs quickly and easily from the Save As menu, from Portfolio view, or directly from Internet Explorer®.

System requirements

- A computer with an Intel® Pentium® 4, higher or equivalent processor.
- Supported operating systems:
 - Windows 10 32-bit or 64-bit Edition
 - Windows 8.1 32-bit or 64-bit Edition
 - Windows 8 32-bit or 64-bit Edition
 - Windows 7 32-bit or 64-bit Edition with Service Pack 1
 - Windows 2008 R2 and 2012 R2 Server (Citrix, WTS, Active Directory)
- Microsoft Internet Explorer 8 or above.
- 512 MB of memory (RAM), 1 GB recommended.
- 700 MB of free hard disk space for application files; additional space needed for temporary installer files.
- Web access needed for product registration, activation, Dragon Notes and obtaining live updates for the program.
- Microsoft.NET Framework 4.0 installed.
- DVD-ROM drive (required for installation).
- Noise-cancelling headset microphone for Dragon Notes (not included).
- Note: Performance and speed will be enhanced if your computer's processor, memory and available disk space exceed minimum requirements.

Meet accessibility standards

Automatically tag PDF files and easily verify document compliance with Section 508 and other accessibility standards.

Scan directly to your desktop

Simplify the scanning process via integration with eCopy ShareScan or pre-set scanning preferences, including the ability to monitor multiple folders to notify users when new documents are available.

Collect information from forms

Use FormTyper™ to automatically convert non-fillable forms into fillable PDF forms that you can complete, save and email. Export information from one or a batch of filled-in forms and sort, search and analyze the data using database and spreadsheet file types.

Speak your notes for faster PDF review

With integrated Dragon Notes speech recognition, you can use your voice to quickly capture ideas and comments directly within your PDF files. Simply speak to create text notes in far less time than it takes to type. It's a fast, accurate and convenient way to boost productivity when working with PDFs.

Perform intelligent searches

Leverage an intelligent Looks Like Search™ feature and advanced information identification options to find what you need when you need it.

Easily manage network installations

Leverage robust network deployment tools to customize your installation. Conveniently service all users with network push install and software access options through supported virtualized software environments including Citrix® and Windows Terminal Services. Or provide users with access to the software via Microsoft Application Virtualization without local desktop installation.

To learn more about Nuance eCopy PDF Pro Office, please contact us at 1-800-327-0183 or visit nuance.com.

Nuance Power PDF is PDF **uncompromised.**

Collaboration and productivity
at a price that makes business sense.



**Nuance Power PDF
is the next generation
PDF solution that
delivers performance,
ease, and value as
never before.
PDF uncompromised.**

PDF is the standard format for business document collaboration. Yet, most business professionals lack the adequate tools to enable true productivity and collaboration. For many users and organization this means they have been forced to compromise when it comes to PDF software.

Nuance® Power PDF puts an end to all of that. With Nuance Power PDF, you get all of the functionality you need no matter the task—at a price that makes sense.

Why businesses need a better PDF solution

What professionals and organizations need is a powerful, affordable, intuitive, easy-to-deploy solution that works seamlessly with their existing environment.

Nuance Power PDF meets all these requirements. It's unlike anything else, bringing together features and value as never before. With Nuance Power PDF, users experience a familiar, intuitive interface, making it simple and easy to work with. As a result, Nuance has become the #1 alternative to Adobe within organizations of every size.

Benefits of Power PDF

A much better user experience: Now there is an alternative to Adobe Acrobat with an intuitive Microsoft Office style user experience that allows users to work in the same experience they are familiar with, along with an impressive array of features specifically designed to make business users more productive.



Turn paper into PDF more productively: Create PDF files directly from your scanner with time saving one-click scanning to PDF. Scan to standard image, searchable, or editable PDF formats. Scan and highlight, cross-out or underline—all in a single step.

Speak your notes: With integrated Dragon Notes speech recognition, you can use your voice to quickly capture ideas and comments directly within your PDF files. Simply speak to create text notes in far less time than it takes to type. It's a fast, accurate and convenient way to boost productivity when working with PDFs.

Get word processing capabilities in your PDF: Eliminate the frustration of having to re-create or locate an original document to repurpose and edit its contents. Familiar tools such as text edit, bold, underline, and highlight let you edit your PDF file quickly and easily.

Access your documents in the cloud: Now you can save and access your stored documents in the cloud by connecting directly to today's most popular cloud storage sites. This gives you access to your documents anytime, anywhere through the web or by the applications of supported mobile devices.

Encourage compliance with records and document lifecycle policies: Users can save PDFs to the most popular document management systems (DMS) now easier than ever. Simplifying this process saves users time while providing them with faster, easier access to the DMS solutions they are already working with.

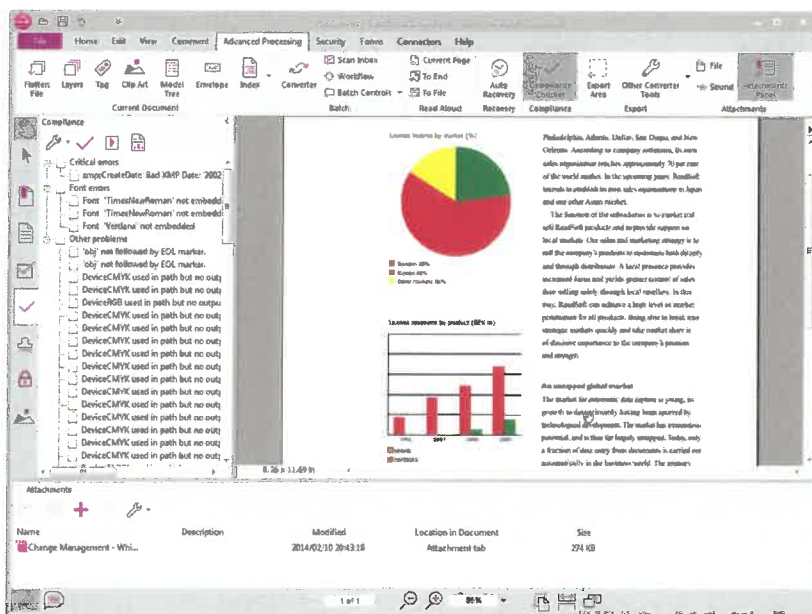
Advantages of Nuance Power PDF

- **Microsoft Office style ribbon user face** that delivers a familiar, intuitive user interface to minimize the learning curve and maximize productivity.
- **A customizable Quick Access toolbar** to allow users to create shortcuts to their favorite features and capabilities.
- **Pattern search functionality** that performs intelligent Looks Like Search™ to quickly find phone numbers, email addresses, social security numbers and more – via an alphanumeric pattern rather than exact text.
- **Integration with Dragon Notes** so users can save time and increase productivity by speaking notes in PDF files instead of typing.
- **Batch convert TIFF files and watched folder functionality** to automate routine PDF creation, conversion, and OCR tasks.
- **Support for SharePoint 2013** and other document management systems directly from the "save as," or "open" menu items to quickly send your documents to the most appropriate destination.

Perform smarter searches: Search everything in a document—even the contents of bookmarks and comments—so you're sure to find what you're looking for. Use the intelligent Looks Like Search™ capability to quickly find content, like phone numbers, email addresses and Social Security numbers, via an alphanumeric pattern rather than exact text.

Enhance document security: Add passwords with secure 128-bit or 256-bit AES encryption and permission controls to PDF files to control document viewing, printing and modifications. Use the advanced redaction capabilities and automatically inspect documents and remove sensitive data for safe, secure document sharing.

Easily manage network installations: Leverage robust network deployment tools to customize your installation. Conveniently service all enterprise users with network push install and software access options through supported virtualized software environments including Citrix® and Windows Terminal Services. Or provide users with access to the software via Microsoft Application Virtualization without local desktop installation.



Power PDF is the next generation PDF solution that delivers performance, ease, and value with an impressive array of features specifically designed to make business users more productive.

Power PDF for healthcare

Give providers and staff inside healthcare organizations the desktop PDF solution they need.

Many hospitals and clinics talk about “going paperless” but even those that have achieved late stage Meaningful Use still receive and process high volumes of paper. Going paperless means more than just eliminating or limiting how much paper is printed inside the hospital. It also means giving the providers and staff inside the healthcare organization the desktop PDF solution they need to support administrative, Health Information Management (HIM) and clinical workflows.

Power PDF helps healthcare organizations with their most important processes:

- Patient registration workflows
- Records management and archiving
- Patient record review and collaboration
- Document production and assembly
- Protecting PHI and enhancing HIPAA compliance initiatives

Power PDF for legal

From records management to litigation support, PDF is the standard format for legal documents.

Legal professionals and law firms need a solution that can meet the diverse and demanding needs of the practice while at the same time ensuring information integrity and data protection.

Power PDF helps legal professionals and law firms improve records management and litigation support processes to support their most important processes:

- Contract review and redlining
- Case management and document archiving
- Forms management
- eDiscovery document processing
- Privilege review and redaction
- Document assembly and production
- Bates numbering
- eFiling with PDF/A conversion and compliance checking

Healthcare uncompromised.



Power PDF helps healthcare organizations “go paperless” with their most essential document workflows.



Power PDF speeds business processes along while safeguarding information integrity and data.



**Financial Services
uncompromised.**

Power PDF for financial services

**Balancing security, governance,
workforce empowerment, and cost.**

Customer demand for instantaneous, around-the-clock access to service along with a sharp increase in regulatory demands concerning the privacy, retention, and audit requirements for financial records have motivated financial services firms to manage and process transactions and information online.

PDF documents, however, continue to be a challenge for firms trying to strike the right balance between security, governance, workforce empowerment, and cost.

Power PDF helps financial services organizations operate efficiently in today's online world while ensuring the security and integrity of sensitive documents:

- Financial records management and archiving
- Protect PII and enhance financial privacy compliance initiatives
- Document assembly and collaboration
- Forms management
- Adhere to FileOpen rights management policy

Power PDF helps financial services firms to manage and process transactions and information online securely and cost-effectively.

Model	Description	Purchase Price	24 Month Rental	36 Month Rental	48 Month Rental	Picked Items
Bizhub 3320 (Inc. Single-Side Doc Feeder)	Base Contract Configuration (Copy, Print, Scan, & Fax)	\$ 500.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 25.00	
	Per Copy Maintenance - No Base Copies Included	.0107 / copy	.0107 / copy	.0107 / copy	.0107 / copy	
Paper Supply Options (3320 can add 1 additional - 4020 can add up to 3 additional cassettes)						
PF-P12	Paper Cassette 550-sheet	\$ 255.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 9.00	
Miscellaneous Options						
DK-P02 Copy Desk	Cabinet Stand	\$ 185.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 7.00	
15 Amp Digital Copier Surge Protector	15 Amp Digital Copier Surge Protector with Diagnostics	\$ 165.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	
NC-P03	Wireless Network Interface For 3320 Only	\$ 52.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 2.00	
Universal Options	See Universal Options Sheet for card readers and other options					
Upgrade Options FOR 4020 Only - INITIAL ORDER ONLY						
Bizhub 4020 (Inc. Rev. Doc Feeder)	Upgrade from 3320 to 4020 (Must Inc. 3320 Pricing Also)	\$ 750.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 27.00	
HD-P05	160 GB Hard Disk Drive	\$ 400.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 14.00	
EM-P03	Expanded Ram Memory for 4020	\$ 105.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 4.00	
UK-P11	AFP/IPDS Card (Provides compatibility for Mainframe Printing)	\$ 600.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 21.00	
UK-P10	Forms Barcode Card (Provides Barcodes)	\$ 400.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 14.00	
NC-P02	Wireless Network Interface For 4020 Only	\$ 86.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 4.00	
UK-P01	256MB User Flash	\$ 70.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	
Supplies						
IUP18	Imaging Unit FOR 3320 & 4020 (60 K)	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	
TNP41	Black Toner for the 3320 (10 K)	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	
TNP40	Black Toner for the 4020 (20 K)	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	

¹bizhub 3320 Copier/Printer/Scanner/Fax - Includes PS, PCL & XPS Controller, 256 MB Standard Memory, Single-sided ADF, Duplex Unit, Imaging Unit, and Starter Toner (2.5K).

²Flash card for font downloading function and to save job account log (cannot be combined with UK-P10 or UK-P11).

³Provides wireless connectivity.

Bizhub 308 and Accessories

Band 2 and 3 Monochrome

Model	Description	Purchase Price	24 Month Rental	36 Month Rental	48 Month Rental	Picked Items
Bizhub 308 (30 PPM)	Base Contract Configuration (Copy, Print, Scan, & Fax)	\$ 2,333.14	\$ 105.28	\$ 70.19	\$ 52.64	
	Per Copy Maintenance / Supplies - No Base Copies Included	.005 / copy	.005 / copy	.005 / copy	.005 / copy	
Output Options						
FS-536 + RU-513	50-Sheet Stapling Finisher w/ Relay Unit	\$ 1,021.00	\$ 57.00	\$ 41.00	\$ 36.00	
FS-536SD + RU-513	50-Sheet Stapling Finisher + Booklet Maker w/ Relay Unit	\$ 1,841.00	\$ 102.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 65.00	
PK-520	Punch Kit (2/3 Holes) for FS-536	\$ 351.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 13.00	
PK-519	2/3 Hole Punch Unit (FS-533)	\$ 351.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 13.00	
Document Feeder Options						
DF-704	Single Pass Dual Scan Document Feeder (up to 140 ipm)	\$ 1,060.00	\$ 59.00	\$ 43.00	\$ 38.00	
Paper Supply Options (Select Only One)						
PC-410	Large Capacity Cassette (2500 sheet Ltr)	\$ 840.00	\$ 47.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 30.00	
PC-210	2-way Paper Feed Cabinet (Two 500 sheet drawers)	\$ 712.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 29.00	\$ 25.00	
PC-110	Paper Feed Cabinet (One 500 sheet drawer)	\$ 545.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 20.00	
LU-302	Large Capacity Cassette (3000 sheet Ltr) <i>Side Unit</i>	\$ 951.67	\$ 53.00	\$ 39.00	\$ 34.00	
Miscellaneous Options						
KP-101	KP-101 10-Key Pad	\$ 126.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	
WT-506	Working Table	\$ 56.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 2.00	
External Keyboard	External Keyboard (req's KH-102)	\$ 127.20	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	
KH-102	Keyboard Holder (for External Keyboard)	\$ 72.50	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	
15 Amp Digital Copier Surge Protector	15 Amp Digital Copier Surge Protector with Diagnostics	\$ 165.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	
Universal Options	See Universal Options Sheet for card readers and other options					
Enhanced MFP Security						
bizhub SECURE	Additional Data Protection of the Entire bizhub System Beyond the Standard Security	\$ 165.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	
Upgrade Options - INITIAL ORDER ONLY						
Bizhub 368 (36 PPM)	Upgrade from 308 to 368 (36 ppm B/W)	\$ 650.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 26.00	\$ 23.00	
Supplies						
SK-602	Staples for FS-533 & FS-536 (5,000 x 3)	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	
TN-325	TN-325 Toner (24k)	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	

Bizhub 458 and Accessories

Band 4 Monochrome

Model	Description	Purchase Price	24 Month Rental	36 Month Rental	48 Month Rental	Picked Items
Bizhub 458 (45 PPM)	Base Contract Configuration (Copy, Print, Scan, & Fax)	\$ 2,636.71	\$ 119.14	\$ 79.42	\$ 59.57	
	Per Copy Maintenance / Supplies - No Base Copies Included	.0035 / copy	.0035 / copy	.0035 / copy	.0035 / copy	
Output Options						
FS-537 + RU-513	100-Sheet Stapling Finisher w/ Relay Unit	\$ 1,835.00	\$ 101.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 65.00	
FS-537SD + RU-513	50-Sheet Stapling Finisher + Booklet Maker w/ Relay Unit	\$ 2,765.00	\$ 153.00	\$ 111.00	\$ 97.00	
PK-523	Punch Kit (2/3 Holes) for FS-537	\$ 440.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 16.00	
ZU-609 Z-FOLDING UNIT	Folds 11x17 sheets in to 8 1/2 x 11 (for FS-537 Only)	\$ 3,385.00	\$ 187.00	\$ 136.00	\$ 119.00	
PI-507 POST INSERTER	Post inserts pre-printed sheets (for FS-537 Only)	\$ 605.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 22.00	
JS-602	Job Separator Tray (3rd Output Tray)(for FS-537)	\$ 261.29	\$ 15.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 10.00	
FS-536 + RU-513	50-Sheet Stapling Finisher w/ Relay Unit	\$ 1,021.00	\$ 57.00	\$ 41.00	\$ 36.00	
FS-536SD + RU-513	50-Sheet Stapling Finisher + Booklet Maker w/ Relay Unit	\$ 1,841.00	\$ 102.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 65.00	
PK-520	Punch Kit (2/3 Holes) for FS-536	\$ 351.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 13.00	
Paper Supply Options (Only One PC-xxx can be selected) and (Only one LU-xxx can be selected)						
PC-410	Large Capacity Cassette (2500 sheet Ltr) for a total of 3650 sheets	\$ 840.00	\$ 47.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 30.00	
PC-210	2-way Paper Feed Cabinet (Two 500 sheet drawers)	\$ 712.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 29.00	\$ 25.00	
LU-302	Large Capacity Unit (3,000 sheets/Letter) Side Unit	\$ 951.67	\$ 53.00	\$ 39.00	\$ 34.00	
LU-207	Large Capacity Unit (2,500 sheets/Letter, Legal, Ledger and 12"x18") Side Unit	\$ 1,744.65	\$ 96.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 62.00	
Miscellaneous Options						
KP-101	KP-101 10-Key Pad	\$ 126.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	
WT-506	Working Table	\$ 56.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 2.00	
UK-204	2 GB Memory Upgrade Kit (for i-Option)	\$ 150.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	
External Keyboard	External Keyboard (also requires KH-102)	\$ 127.20	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	
KH-102	Keyboard Holder (for External Keyboard)	\$ 72.50	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	
15 Amp Digital Surge Protector	15 Amp Digital Copier Surge Protector with Diagnostics	\$ 165.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	
Universal Options	See Universal Options Sheet for card readers and other options					
Enhanced MFP Security						
bizhub SECURE	Additional Data Protection of the Entire bizhub System Beyond the Standard Security	\$ 165.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	
Supplies						
TN-513	TN-513 Toner (24.4K)	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	
SK-602	Staples for FS-534 and SD-511, SD-512 (5K x 3)	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	
MS-10A	Staples for FS-535 (5K x 3)	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	

Bizhub 558 and Accessories

Band 5 Monochrome

Model	Description	Purchase Price	24 Month Rental	36 Month Rental	48 Month Rental	Picked Items
Bizhub 558 (55 PPM)	Base Contract Configuration (Copy, Print, Scan, & Fax)	\$ 3,158.82	\$ 142.96	\$ 95.31	\$ 71.48	
	Per Copy Maintenance / Supplies - No Base Copies Included	.0035 / copy	.0035 / copy	.0035 / copy	.0035 / copy	
Output Options						
FS-537 + RU-513	100-Sheet Stapling Finisher w/ Relay Unit	\$ 1,835.00	\$ 101.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 65.00	
FS-537SD + RU-513	50-Sheet Stapling Finisher + Booklet Maker w/ Relay Unit	\$ 2,765.00	\$ 153.00	\$ 111.00	\$ 97.00	
PK-523	Punch Kit (2/3 Holes) for FS-537	\$ 440.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 16.00	
ZU-609 Z-FOLDING UNIT	Folds 11x17 sheets in to 8 1/2 x 11 (for FS-537 Only)	\$ 3,385.00	\$ 187.00	\$ 136.00	\$ 119.00	
PI-507 POST INSERTER	Post inserts pre-printed sheets (for FS-537 Only)	\$ 605.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 22.00	
JS-602	Job Separator Tray (3rd Output Tray)(for FS-537)	\$ 261.29	\$ 15.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 10.00	
FS-536 + RU-513	50-Sheet Stapling Finisher w/ Relay Unit	\$ 1,021.00	\$ 57.00	\$ 41.00	\$ 36.00	
FS-536SD + RU-513	50-Sheet Stapling Finisher + Booklet Maker w/ Relay Unit	\$ 1,841.00	\$ 102.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 65.00	
PK-520	Punch Kit (2/3 Holes) for FS-536	\$ 351.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 13.00	
Paper Supply Options (Only One PC-xxx can be selected) and (Only one LU-xxx can be selected)						
PC-410	Large Capacity Cassette (2500 sheet Ltr) for a total of 3650 sheets	\$ 840.00	\$ 47.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 30.00	
PC-210	2-way Paper Feed Cabinet (Two 500 sheet drawers)	\$ 712.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 29.00	\$ 25.00	
LU-302	Large Capacity Unit (3,000 sheets/Letter) Side Unit	\$ 951.67	\$ 53.00	\$ 39.00	\$ 34.00	
LU-207	Large Capacity Unit (2,500 sheets/Letter, Legal, Ledger and 12"x18") Side Unit	\$ 1,744.65	\$ 96.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 62.00	
Miscellaneous Options						
KP-101	KP-101 10-Key Pad	\$ 126.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	
WT-506	Working Table	\$ 56.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 2.00	
UK-204	2 GB Memory Upgrade Kit (for i-Option)	\$ 150.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	
External Keyboard	External Keyboard (also requires KH-102)	\$ 127.20	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	
KH-102	Keyboard Holder (for External Keyboard)	\$ 72.50	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	
15 Amp Digital Surge Protector	15 Amp Digital Copier Surge Protector with Diagnostics	\$ 165.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	
Universal Options						
See Universal Options Sheet for card readers and other options						
Enhanced MFP Security						
bizhub SECURE	Additional Data Protection of the Entire bizhub System Beyond the Standard Security	\$ 165.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	
Supplies						
TN-513	TN-513 Toner (24.4K)	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	
SK-602	Staples for FS-534 and SD-511, SD-512 (5K x 3)	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	
		Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	
MS-10A	Staples for FS-535 (5K x 3)					

Bizhub 654e and Accessories

Band 6 Monochrome

Model	Description	Purchase Price	24 Month Rental	36 Month Rental	48 Month Rental	Picked Items
Bizhub 654e (65 PPM)	Base Contract Configuration (Copy, Print, Scan, & Fax)	\$ 4,722.13	\$ 214.30	\$ 142.87	\$ 107.15	
	Per Copy Maintenance / Supplies - No Base Copies Included	.0025 / copy	.0025 / copy	.0025 / copy	.0025 / copy	
Output Options						
SD-511	Saddle Kit (for FS-534)	\$ 820.00	\$ 46.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 29.00	
PK-520	Punch Kit (2/3 Holes) for FS-534	\$ 351.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 13.00	
FS-535	100-Sheet Stapling Finisher	\$ 1,720.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 69.00	\$ 61.00	
SD-512	Saddle Stitcher Kit (for FS-535)	\$ 947.00	\$ 53.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 34.00	
PK-521	Punch Kit (2/3-Holes) for FS-535	\$ 451.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 19.00	\$ 16.00	
ZU-606	Z-Folding Unit (for FS-535)	\$ 3,561.60	\$ 196.00	\$ 143.00	\$ 125.00	
PI-505	Post Inserter (for FS-535)	\$ 602.72	\$ 34.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 22.00	
JS-602	Job Separator Tray (3rd Output Tray)(for FS-535)	\$ 261.29	\$ 15.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 10.00	
Paper Supply Options (Only one LU-xxx can be selected)						
LU-301	Large Capacity Unit (3,000 sheets/Letter)	\$ 951.67	\$ 53.00	\$ 39.00	\$ 34.00	
LU-204	Large Capacity Unit (2,500 sheets/Letter, Legal, Ledger and 12"x18")	\$ 1,744.65	\$ 96.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 62.00	
Miscellaneous Options						
KP-101	KP-101 10-Key Pad	\$ 126.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	
WT-506	Working Table	\$ 56.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 2.00	
External Keyboard	External Keyboard	\$ 127.20	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	
KH-102	Keyboard Holder (for External Keyboard)	\$ 72.50	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	
20 Amp Digital Copier Surge Protector	20 Amp Digital Copier Surge Protector	\$ 195.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 7.00	
Universal Options	See Universal Options Sheet for card readers and other options					
Enhanced MFP Security						
bizhub SECURE	Additional Data Protection of the Entire bizhub System Beyond the Standard Security	\$ 165.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	
Supplies						
SK-602	Staples for FS-533 , FS-534, SD-511, (5,000 x 3)	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	
Staples MS-10A	5,000 pcs x 3 (for FS-535)	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	
TN-712K	Toner Black (Yield: 40.8K)	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	

Bizhub 808 and Accessories

Band 7 Monochrome

Model	Description	Purchase Price	24 Month Rental	36 Month Rental	48 Month Rental	Picked Items
Bizhub 808 (80 PPM)	Base Contract Configuration (Copy, Print, Scan, & Fax)	\$ 5,400.71	\$ 245.27	\$ 163.51	\$ 122.64	
	Per Copy Maintenance / Supplies - No Base Copies Included	.0025 / copy	.0025 / copy	.0025 / copy	.0025 / copy	
Output Options						
FS-537 + RU-515	100-Sheet Stapling Finisher w/ Relay Unit	\$ 1,835.00	\$ 101.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 65.00	
FS-537SD + RU-515	50-Sheet Stapling Finisher + Booklet Maker w/ Relay Unit	\$ 2,765.00	\$ 153.00	\$ 111.00	\$ 97.00	
PK-523	Punch Kit (2/3 Holes) for FS-537	\$ 440.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 16.00	
ZU-609 Z-FOLDING UNIT	Folds 11x17 sheets in to 8 1/2 x 11 (for FS-537 Only)	\$ 3,385.00	\$ 187.00	\$ 136.00	\$ 119.00	
PI-507 POST INSERTER	Post inserts pre-printed sheets (for FS-537 Only)	\$ 605.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 22.00	
JS-602	Job Separator Tray (3rd Output Tray)(for FS-537)	\$ 261.29	\$ 15.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 10.00	
SD-536	Saddle Kit (for FS-536)	\$ 820.00	\$ 46.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 29.00	
PK-520	Punch Kit (2/3 Holes) for FS-536	\$ 351.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 13.00	
Paper Supply Options (Only one LU-xxx can be selected)						
LU-303	Large Capacity Unit (3,000 sheets/Letter)	\$ 951.67	\$ 53.00	\$ 39.00	\$ 34.00	
LU-205	Large Capacity Unit (2,500 sheets/Letter, Legal, Ledger and 12"x18")	\$ 1,744.65	\$ 96.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 62.00	
Miscellaneous Options						
KP-101	KP-101 10-Key Pad	\$ 126.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	
WT-506	Working Table	\$ 56.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 2.00	
WT-513	Working Table w /Upright Post	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 83.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 53.00	
External Keyboard	External Keyboard	\$ 127.20	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	
KH-102	Keyboard Holder (for External Keyboard)	\$ 72.50	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	
20 Amp Digital Copier Surge Protector	20 Amp Digital Copier Surge Protector	\$ 195.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 7.00	
Universal Options	See Universal Options Sheet for card readers and other options					
Enhanced MFP Security						
bizhub SECURE	Additional Data Protection of the Entire bizhub System Beyond the Standard Security	\$ 165.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	
Supplies						
SK-602	Staples for FS-533 , FS-534, SD-511, (5,000 x 3)	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	
Staples MS-10A	5,000 pcs x 3 (for FS-535)	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	
TN-812	Toner Black (Yield: 40.8K)	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	

No Copiers Are Included - All copies billed Separately Bizhub C-335 and Accessories
Color Clicks @ \$.06 and B/W Clicks @ \$.015

Barco 1 Color

Model	Description	Purchase Price	24 Month Rental	36 Month Rental	48 Month Rental	Picked Items
Bizhub C-3351	Base Contract Configuration (Copy, Print, Scan, & Fax)	\$ 1,277.12	\$ 57.29	\$ 38.19	\$ 28.64	
Paper Supply Options						
DK-P03	Copy Desk - Cabinet Stand	\$ 170.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	
PF-P13	Paper Feed Unit (500 sheets ea, Maximum 2)	\$ 185.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 7.00	
Miscellaneous Options						
CS-1	50-sheet offline stapler	\$ 210.94	\$ 12.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 8.00	
FS-P03	20-sheet offline stapler	\$ 199.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 7.00	
SX-4600WAN	Wireless LAN Adaptor	\$ 260.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 10.00	
15 Amp Digital Copier Surge Protector	15 Amp Digital Copier Surge Protector with Diagnostics	\$ 165.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	
KP-101	KP-101 10-Key Pad	\$ 126.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	
WT-P02	Working Table	\$ 75.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	
Universal Options	See Universal Options Sheet for card readers and other options					
Enhanced MFP Security						
bizhub SECURE	Additional Data Protection of the Entire bizhub System Beyond the Standard Security	\$ 165.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	
Supplies						
TNP48K	Toner Black (Yield - 10K)	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	
TNP48Y	Toner Yellow (Yield - 10K)	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	
TNP48M	Toner Magenta (Yield - 10K)	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	
TNP48C	Toner Cyan (Yield - 10K)	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	
SK-602	Staples for CS-1, FS-533 & FS-534 (5,000 x 3)	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	
SK-501	Staple Kit for FS-P03	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	Included w/CPC	

²CS-1 Convenience Stapler is a standalone device electronic stapler that can staple up to 50 sheets at a time. The refill staples for the CS-1 Convenience Stapler are the SK-602, which are the same refill staples found on the following Konica Minolta Finishers & Options: FS-504, FS-514, FS-517, FS-519, FS-520, FS-524, FS-527, FS-529, FS-533, FS-534, FS-534 + SD-511, SD-509.

³FS-P03 Finisher is an off-line 20-sheet stapler and can be attached to the device or mounted on the WT-P02, uses the SK-501 staples refill.

⁴When using the Copy Desk (DK-P03) two optional Paper Feed Units (PF-P13) are recommended to reach operational height.

⁵500-sheet Paper Feed Unit - Add up to 2. Total machine capacity with options is 1650 sheets.

No Colors are Included - All Copies Billed Separately
 Color Prints @ \$.035 and B/W @ \$.005

Bizhub C-258 Accessories

Band Color

Model	Description	Purchase Price	24 Month Rental	36 Month Rental	48 Month Rental	Picked Items
Bizhub C-258 (25 PPM)	Base Contract Configuration (Copy, Print, Scan, & Fax)	\$ 2,822.52	\$ 127.62	\$ 85.08	\$ 63.81	
Output Options						
FS-534	Finisher FS-534 + RU-513 - 50 Sheet Stapling Finisher	\$ 1,021.00	\$ 57.00	\$ 41.00	\$ 36.00	
FS-534 + SD 511	Finisher FS-534 with SD-511 + RU-513 - Saddle Stitcher & 50 Sheet Stapler	\$ 1,841.00	\$ 102.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 65.00	
PK-520	Punch Kit (2/3 Holes) for FS-534	\$ 351.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 13.00	
PK-519	2/3 Hole Punch Unit (FS-533)	\$ 351.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 13.00	
Document Feeder Options						
DF-704	Single Pass Dual Scan Document Feeder	\$ 1,060.00	\$ 59.00	\$ 43.00	\$ 38.00	
Paper Supply Options (Select Only One PC-xxx unit) & (LU-302 requires a PC-xxx unit)						
PC-410	Large Capacity Cassette (2500 sheet Ltr)	\$ 840.00	\$ 47.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 30.00	
PC-210	2-way Paper Feed Cabinet (Two 500 sheet drawers)	\$ 712.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 29.00	\$ 25.00	
PC-110	Paper Feed Cabinet (One 500 sheet drawer)	\$ 545.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 20.00	
LU-302	Large Capacity Cassette (3000 sheet Ltr) - side unit	\$ 951.67	\$ 53.00	\$ 39.00	\$ 34.00	
Miscellaneous Options						
KP-101	KP-101 10-Key Pad	\$ 126.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	
WT-506	Working Table	\$ 56.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 2.00	
External Keyboard	External Keyboard (req's KH-102)	\$ 127.20	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	
KH-102	Keyboard Holder (for External Keyboard)	\$ 72.50	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	
UK-212 Wireless LAN Kit	Wireless LAN Upgrade Kit	\$ 260.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 10.00	
15 Amp Digital Copier Surge Protector	15 Amp Digital Copier Surge Protector with Diagnostics	\$ 133.50	\$ 8.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	
Enhanced MFP Security						
bizhub SECURE	Additional Data Protection of the Entire bizhub System Beyond the Standard Security	\$ 165.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	
Fiery Print Controller Options						
See Universal Options Page	For Advanced Color Management					
Supplies						
SK-602	Staples for FS-533 & FS-534 (5,000 x 3)	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	
TN-324K	Toner Black (C308/C368: 28K)	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	
TN-324Y	Toner Yellow (C308/C368: 26K)	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	
TN-321M	Toner Magenta (C308/C368: 26K)	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	
TN-321C	Toner Cyan (C308/C368: 26K)	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	

No Credits are Included - All Copies Billed Separately
 Color Prints @ \$.035 and B/W @ \$.005

Bizhub C-308 J Accessories

Band Color

Model	Description	Purchase Price	24 Month Rental	36 Month Rental	48 Month Rental	Picked Items
Bizhub C-308 (30 PPM)	Base Contract Configuration (Copy, Print, Scan, & Fax)	\$ 3,005.14	\$ 135.95	\$ 90.63	\$ 67.97	
Output Options						
FS-534	Finisher FS-534 + RU-513 - 50 Sheet Stapling Finisher	\$ 1,021.00	\$ 57.00	\$ 41.00	\$ 36.00	
FS-534 + SD 511	Finisher FS-534 with SD-511 + RU-513 - Saddle Stitcher & 50 Sheet Stapler	\$ 1,841.00	\$ 102.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 65.00	
PK-520	Punch Kit (2/3 Holes) for FS-534	\$ 351.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 13.00	
PK-519	2/3 Hole Punch Unit (FS-533)	\$ 351.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 13.00	
Document Feeder Options						
DF-704	Single Pass Dual Scan Document Feeder	\$ 1,060.00	\$ 59.00	\$ 43.00	\$ 38.00	
Paper Supply Options (Select Only One)						
PC-410	Large Capacity Cassette (2500 sheet Ltr)	\$ 840.00	\$ 47.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 30.00	
PC-210	2-way Paper Feed Cabinet (Two 500 sheet drawers)	\$ 712.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 29.00	\$ 25.00	
PC-110	Paper Feed Cabinet (One 500 sheet drawer)	\$ 545.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 20.00	
LU-302	Large Capacity Cassette (3000 sheet Ltr) - side unit	\$ 951.67	\$ 53.00	\$ 39.00	\$ 34.00	
Miscellaneous Options						
KP-101	KP-101 10-Key Pad	\$ 126.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	
WT-506	Working Table	\$ 56.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 2.00	
External Keyboard	External Keyboard (req's KH-102)	\$ 127.20	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	
KH-102	Keyboard Holder (for External Keyboard)	\$ 72.50	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	
UK-212 Wireless LAN Kit	Wireless LAN Upgrade Kit	\$ 260.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 10.00	
15 Amp Digital Copier Surge Protector	15 Amp Digital Copier Surge Protector with Diagnostics	\$ 133.50	\$ 8.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	
Enhanced MFP Security						
bizhub SECURE	Additional Data Protection of the Entire bizhub System Beyond the Standard Security	\$ 165.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	
Fiery Print Controller Options						
See Universal Options Page	For Advanced Color Management					
Supplies						
SK-602	Staples for FS-533 & FS-534 (5,000 x 3)	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	
TN-324K	Toner Black (C308/C368: 28K)	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	
TN-324Y	Toner Yellow (C308/C368: 26K)	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	
TN-321M	Toner Magenta (C308/C368: 26K)	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	
TN-321C	Toner Cyan (C308/C368: 26K)	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	

No Copies Included - All Copies Billed Separately
 Color Click @ \$.035 and BW @ \$.005

Bizhub C-458 Accessories

Black Color

Model	Description	Purchase Price	24 Month Rental	36 Month Rental	48 Month Rental	Picked Items
Bizhub C-458 (45 PPM)	Base Contract Configuration (Copy, Print, Scan, & Fax)	\$ 3,373.02	\$ 152.74	\$ 101.82	\$ 76.37	
Output Options						
FS-537 + RU-513	100-Sheet Stapling Finisher w/ Relay Unit	\$ 1,835.00	\$ 101.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 65.00	
FS-537SD + RU-513	50-Sheet Stapling Finisher + Booklet Maker w/ Relay Unit	\$ 2,765.00	\$ 153.00	\$ 111.00	\$ 97.00	
PK-523	Punch Kit (2/3 Holes) for FS-537	\$ 440.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 16.00	
ZU-609 Z-FOLDING UNIT	Folds 11x17 sheets in to 8 1/2 x 11 (for FS-537 Only)	\$ 3,385.00	\$ 187.00	\$ 136.00	\$ 119.00	
PI-507 POST INSERTER	Post inserts pre-printed sheets (for FS-537 Only)	\$ 605.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 22.00	
JS-602	Job Separator Tray (3rd Output Tray)(for FS-537)	\$ 261.29	\$ 15.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 10.00	
FS-536 + RU-513	50-Sheet Stapling Finisher w/ Relay Unit	\$ 1,021.00	\$ 57.00	\$ 41.00	\$ 36.00	
FS-536SD + RU-513	50-Sheet Stapling Finisher + Booklet Maker w/ Relay Unit	\$ 1,841.00	\$ 102.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 65.00	
PK-520	Punch Kit (2/3 Holes) for FS-536	\$ 351.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 13.00	
Paper Supply Options (Only One PC-xxx can be selected) and (Only one LU-xxx can be selected)						
PC-415	Large Capacity Cassette (2500 sheet Ltr) for a total of 3650 sheets	\$ 840.00	\$ 47.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 30.00	
PC-215	2-way Paper Feed Cabinet (Two 500 sheet drawers)	\$ 712.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 29.00	\$ 25.00	
LU-302	Large Capacity Unit (3,000 sheets/Letter) Side Unit	\$ 951.67	\$ 53.00	\$ 39.00	\$ 34.00	
LU-207	Large Capacity Unit (2,500 sheets/Letter, Legal, Ledger and 12"x18") Side Unit	\$ 1,744.65	\$ 96.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 62.00	
Miscellaneous Options						
KP-101	KP-101 10-Key Pad	\$ 126.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	
WT-506	Working Table	\$ 56.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 2.00	
External Keyboard	External Keyboard	\$ 127.20	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	
KH-102	Keyboard Holder (for External Keyboard)	\$ 72.50	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	
15 Amp Digital Surge Protector	15 Amp Digital Copier Surge Protector (for C-458 and C-558 Only)	\$ 133.50	\$ 8.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	
Upgrade Options - INITIAL ORDER ONLY						
Bizhub C-558 (55 PPM)	Upgrade from C-458 to C-558 (55 ppm B/W & 55 ppm Color)	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 124.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 79.00	
Bizhub C-658 (65 PPM)	Upgrade from C-458 to C-658 (65 ppm B/W & 65 ppm Color)	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 165.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 105.00	
Bizhub C-754e (75 PPM)	Upgrade from C-454e to C-754e (75 ppm B/W & 60 ppm Color)	\$ 4,750.00	\$ 262.00	\$ 190.00	\$ 167.00	
FS-535	100-Sheet Stapling Finisher (Only available on C-754e)	\$ 1,720.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 69.00	\$ 61.00	
SD-512	Saddle Stitcher Kit (for FS-535)	\$ 947.00	\$ 53.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 34.00	
PK-521	Punch Kit (2/3-Holes) for FS-535	\$ 451.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 19.00	\$ 16.00	
ZU-606	Z-Folding Unit (for FS-535 or FS-537)	\$ 3,561.60	\$ 196.00	\$ 143.00	\$ 125.00	
PI-505	Post Inserter (for FS-535 or FS-537)	\$ 602.72	\$ 34.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 22.00	
JS-602	Job Separator Tray (3rd Output Tray)(for FS-535 or FS-537)	\$ 261.29	\$ 15.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 10.00	
20 Amp Digital Surge Protector	20 Amp Digital Copier Surge Protector (for C-658 & C-754e Only)	\$ 195.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 7.00	
Enhanced MFP Security						
bizhub SECURE	Additional Data Protection of the Entire bizhub System Beyond the Standard Security	\$ 165.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	
Fiery Print Controller Options						
See Universal Options Page	For Advanced Color Management					
Supplies						
SK-602	Staples for FS-533 , FS-534, SD-511, (5,000 x 3)	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	
TN-512K	TN-512K Toner Black (C554/C454: 27.5K)	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	
TN-512Y	TN-512Y Toner Yellow (C554/C454: 26K)	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	
TN-512M	TN-512M Toner Magenta (C554/C454: 26K)	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	
TN-512C	TN-512C Toner Cyan (C554/C454: 26K)	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	Inc. w/CPC	

Please confirm compatibility before ordering

Model	Description	Purchase Price	24 Month Rental	36 Month Rental	48 Month Rental	Picked Items
Nuance PDF Software (Power PDF or PDF Pro)	PDF Editor - Single User w/5 Year MA - Latest available version	\$ 299.00	\$ 17.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 10.00	
Destroy-It 2503 CC	Cross-Cut Paper Shredder	\$ 1,695.00	\$ 94.00	\$ 68.00	\$ 55.00	
Destroy-It 2604 CC	Cross-Cut Paper Shredder w/ Automatic Oiler	\$ 2,295.00	\$ 127.00	\$ 92.00	\$ 74.00	
Destroy-It 920 Replacement Bags	Plastic Bags (1 Case) for 2503 CC & 2604 CC	\$ 139.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	
Destroy-It 920 Shredder Oil	Special Formulated Shredder Oil (6) Qt / Case	\$ 105.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 4.00	
LinkCom IV - 10/100+IPDS+SCS+AS/400+S/390	Multi-Port/External Ethernet Interface for MFP's up to 55 ppm	\$ 1,595.00	\$ 88.00	\$ 64.00	\$ 52.00	
Card Readers (Requires WT-506 Work Table for Mounting)						
AU-205H IC Card Reader	HID Proximity Card Authentication Unit	\$ 350.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 12.00	
HID Proximity Card 10 Pack	HID Proximity Card 10 Pack	\$ 55.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 2.00	
MK-735	Mount Kit (Internally mounts AU-201H or AU-202H Card Auth Unit)	\$ 60.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 2.00	
I-Option Kits - Please consult with Komax before ordering						
LK-102 v3	i-Option License Kit (Enhanced PDF Encryption, PDF/A, Linearized PDF)	\$ 550.00	\$ 31.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 18.00	
LK-104 v3	i-Option License Kit (Voice Guidance)	\$ 460.00	\$ 26.00	\$ 19.00	\$ 15.00	
LK-105 v4	i-Option License Kit (Searchable PDF)	\$ 575.50	\$ 32.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 19.00	
LK-106 v3	i-Option License Kit (Bar Code Font)	\$ 497.00	\$ 28.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 16.00	
LK-107	i-Option License Kit (Unicode)	\$ 415.00	\$ 23.00	\$ 17.00	\$ 14.00	
LK-110 v2	i-Option License Kit (Conversion to DOCS,XLSX,& LK-102&105 capabilities)	\$ 845.50	\$ 47.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 28.00	
LK-108	i-Option License Kit (OCR Font)	\$ 114.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 4.00	
LK-101 v3	i-Option License Kit (Web Browser)	\$ 55.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 2.00	
UK-204	2 GB Memory Upgrade Kit (for i-Option)	\$ 150.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	
EK-606	USB Host Board (Local Interface Kit)	\$ 111.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 4.00	
EK-607	USB Host Board (Local Interface Kit) with Bluetooth Printing Support	\$ 160.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	
SC-508	Copy Guard Kit	\$ 659.00	\$ 37.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 22.00	
Fiery Print Controller Options (For Color Bands 2-4 Only) - Please consult with Komax before ordering						
IC-416	Image Controller (EFI Fiery Controller)	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 193.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 112.00	
VI-506	Video Interface Kit	\$ 184.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 6.00	
EFI FIERY CPS V4.0 ES-2000	Fiery Color Profiler Suite v4.0 with ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	\$ 2,475.00	\$ 137.00	\$ 99.00	\$ 80.00	
ES-2000	ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	\$ 890.00	\$ 49.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 29.00	
Hot Folders	Graphic Arts Feature	\$ 565.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 23.00	\$ 19.00	
Auto Trap	Graphic Arts Feature	\$ 565.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 23.00	\$ 19.00	
EFI Fiery SeeSequence Impose	EFI Fiery SeeSequence Impose	\$ 1,725.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 69.00	\$ 56.00	
EFI Fiery SeeSequence Compose	EFI Fiery SeeSequence Compose	\$ 795.00	\$ 44.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 26.00	
EFI Fiery SeeSequence Impose+Compose Suite	EFI Fiery SeeSequence Impose + Compose Suite	\$ 2,120.00	\$ 117.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 68.00	
EFI IC-414 Productivity Package	Includes Graphic Arts Package Components, Hot Folders, Virtual Printers	\$ 3,490.00	\$ 192.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 112.00	
Additional Fax Kits (available on most models - bands 2 and above) and (requires additional phone lines.)						
2nd Fax Line	Adds 1 additional line to included 1st line	\$ 600.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 19.20	
3rd or 4th Fax Line	Adds lines 3 or 4 (requires line 2 to added also & mount kit)	\$ 675.00	\$ 37.13	\$ 27.00	\$ 21.60	
Mount kit for Fax Boards 3 and 4	Must be included if adding fax board 3 or 4	\$ 75.00	\$ 4.13	\$ 3.00	\$ 2.40	

Dispatcher Phoenix Workflow Software for Bizhub's

Available on Most Models

Model	Description	Item Number	PURCHASE PRICE	24 Month Rental	36 Month Rental	48 Month Rental	Picked Items
Dispatcher Phoenix Base Packages							
Foundations Bundle	Bundle Includes: Convert to MS Word, Excel, PowerPoint, WordPerfect & PDF	DPP-KBS-01	\$ 2,620.00	\$ 157.00	\$ 122.00	\$ 114.00	
Professional Bundle	Bundle Includes: Watermark, deskew, despeckle, route scans, connect to ODBC	DPP-KBS-02	\$ 2,260.00	\$ 133.00	\$ 102.00	\$ 95.00	
Legal Bundle	Bundle Includes: Redact, Highlight, Convert to PDF, Apply Bates Stamp	DPP-KBS-03	\$ 2,740.00	\$ 164.00	\$ 127.00	\$ 120.00	
Dispatcher Add-ons							
Convert to MS Office	Adds Conversion for MS Office	7640015734	\$ 360.00	\$ 23.10	\$ 19.00	\$ 18.73	
Metadata Bundle	Provides Routing Based Upon User Input	7640016312	\$ 240.00	\$ 15.40	\$ 12.80	\$ 12.60	
Advanced OCR	Provides Zonal OCR Capabilities for Form Processing	7640015733	\$ 495.00	\$ 31.63	\$ 26.40	\$ 26.25	
Convert to PDF	Conversion to PDF Formats (Searchable, archive, compact)	7640015730	\$ 360.00	\$ 23.10	\$ 19.00	\$ 18.73	
Active Inputs	One Additional Active Input	7640014447	\$ 720.00	\$ 46.20	\$ 37.68	\$ 37.17	
10 Additional Active Inputs	Ten Additional Active Inputs	7640018969	\$ 7,100.00	\$ 462.00	\$ 376.80	\$ 371.70	
Professional Services							
Professional Services	Professional Services Required beyond 1st WorkFlow	PS-1WF	\$ 175.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.00	
Required Accessories for Bizhub's							
LK-101 v3	i-Option License Kit (Web Browser)	AOPD01H	\$ 40.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 1.00	X
UK-204	2 GB Memory Upgrade Kit (for i-Option)	A4MHWY1	\$ 150.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.00	X

Each item includes the appropriate maintenance for the term of rental and purchased items include one year.

Please schedule a free on-site consultation before ordering.

Content Central - Document Management System

Available on all Models

Model	Description	Item Number	PURCHASE PRICE	24 Month Rental	36 Month Rental	48 Month Rental
Content Central	Document Management Solution with up to 2 days of Installation & Training					
Named User Packages						
5 Named Users	CC Enterprise Edition – 5 Named User Licenses & 1 Year Maintenance or for Rental Term	P-CC-EE-N-0001-5	\$ 3,945.00	\$ 236.23	\$ 193.31	\$ 188.73
10 Named Users	CC Enterprise Edition – 10 Named User Licenses & 1 Year Maintenance or for Rental Term	P-CC-EE-N-0001-10	\$ 7,101.00	\$ 425.21	\$ 347.95	\$ 339.71
15 Named Users	CC Enterprise Edition – 15 Named User Licenses & 1 Year Maintenance or for Rental Term	P-CC-EE-N-0001-15	\$ 10,651.50	\$ 637.81	\$ 521.92	\$ 509.57
20 Named Users	CC Enterprise Edition – 20 Named User Licenses & 1 Year Maintenance or for Rental Term	P-CC-EE-N-0001-20	\$ 14,202.00	\$ 850.42	\$ 695.90	\$ 679.42
Concurrent User Packages						
5 Concurrent Users	CC Enterprise Edition – 5 Concurrent User Licenses & 1 Year Maintenance or for Rental Term	P-CC-EE-C-0001-5	\$ 6,495.00	\$ 388.92	\$ 318.26	\$ 310.72
10 Concurrent Users	CC Enterprise Edition – 10 Concurrent User Licenses & 1 Year Maintenance or for Rental Term	P-CC-EE-C-0001-10	\$ 11,691.00	\$ 700.06	\$ 572.86	\$ 559.30
15 Concurrent Users	CC Enterprise Edition – 15 Concurrent User Licenses & 1 Year Maintenance or for Rental Term	P-CC-EE-C-0001-15	\$ 17,536.50	\$ 1,050.09	\$ 859.29	\$ 838.95
20 Concurrent Users	CC Enterprise Edition – 20 Concurrent User Licenses & 1 Year Maintenance or for Rental Term	P-CC-EE-C-0001-20	\$ 23,382.00	\$ 1,400.11	\$ 1,145.72	\$ 1,118.59
Maintenance and Professional Services						
Maintenance Plan	Additional Annual Maintenance Plans beyond the included term	S-MP-EE-X-0001	20% of Software			
Professional Services	Additional Day of Professional Services (If Needed)		\$ 950.00	\$ 47.41	\$ 33.25	\$ 28.41
Content Central DMS Appliances - Hardware Only (for Software)						
Professional Appliance	Tower Server 2008 R2 64 Bit & 3 Year Maintenance on Hardware	P-AP-PA-X-0001	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 134.73	\$ 110.25	\$ 107.64
Corporate Appliance	Rack-Mount Server 2008 R2 64 Bit & 3 Year Maintenance on Hardware	P-AP-PA-X-0002	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 227.54	\$ 186.20	\$ 181.79
Enterprise Appliance	Rack-Mount Server 2008 R2 64 Bit & 3 Year Maintenance on Hardware	P-AP-PA-X-0003	\$ 8,300.00	\$ 497.00	\$ 406.70	\$ 397.07

eCopy Integrated Solution V5.0

Convert Scans into Searchable and Editable Documents and it to Document Workflows such as Sharepoint (Searchable PDF, MS Word or Excel)

Model	Description	Item Number	Purchase Price	24 Month Rental	36 Month Rental	48 Month Rental	Picked Items
eCopy Integrated with bizhub							
KM Integrated ShareScan Suite v5 - 1 copy eCopy PDF	KM Integrated ShareScan Suite v5 - 1 copy eCopy PDF Pro Office	7640014206	\$ 5,215.00	\$ 286.83	\$ 208.60	\$ 182.53	
eCopy Connectors and Services for ScanStations							
Bates/Endorsement Service	Bates/Endorsement Service	7640014251	\$ 1,173.00	\$ 64.52	\$ 46.92	\$ 41.06	
Cost Recovery Service	Cost Recovery Service	7640014254	\$ 1,173.00	\$ 64.52	\$ 46.92	\$ 41.06	
Barcode Recognition Service	Barcode Recognition Service	7640014257	\$ 1,173.00	\$ 64.52	\$ 46.92	\$ 41.06	
Forms Processing Extender	Forms Processing Extender	7640014260	\$ 1,467.00	\$ 80.69	\$ 58.68	\$ 51.35	
OpenText Fax Server, RightFax Edition Connector	OpenText Fax Server, RightFax Edition Connector	7640014266	\$ 1,173.00	\$ 64.52	\$ 46.92	\$ 41.06	
OpenText DM, eDOCS Edition Connector	OpenText DM, eDOCS Edition Connector	7640014272	\$ 1,173.00	\$ 64.52	\$ 46.92	\$ 41.06	
Autonomy iManage WorkSite Connector	Autonomy iManage WorkSite Connector	7640014275	\$ 1,173.00	\$ 64.52	\$ 46.92	\$ 41.06	
EMC Documentum Connector	EMC Documentum Connector	7640014278	\$ 1,173.00	\$ 64.52	\$ 46.92	\$ 41.06	
Quick Connect Connector	Quick Connect Connector	7640014281	\$ 1,173.00	\$ 64.52	\$ 46.92	\$ 41.06	
Xerox Docushare Connector	Xerox Docushare Connector	7640015901	\$ 2,096.00	\$ 115.28	\$ 83.84	\$ 73.36	
SalesForce Connector	SalesForce Connector	7640015904	\$ 2,096.00	\$ 115.28	\$ 83.84	\$ 73.36	
HP Trim Connector	HP Trim Connector	7640015907	\$ 2,096.00	\$ 115.28	\$ 83.84	\$ 73.36	
Microsoft SharePoint Connector Server Edition	Microsoft SharePoint Connector Server Edition	7640015910	\$ 1,702.00	\$ 93.61	\$ 68.08	\$ 59.57	
Sage 50 Accounts Connector	Sage 50 Accounts Connector	7640015913	\$ 1,702.00	\$ 93.61	\$ 68.08	\$ 59.57	
Sage ACT Connector	Sage ACT Connector	7640015916	\$ 1,702.00	\$ 93.61	\$ 68.08	\$ 59.57	

eCopy Maintenance & Service							
eCopy ShareScan v5 Office 1 Year Maintenance and Support Add-On (SOFTWARE ONLY)	eCopy ShareScan v5 Office 1 Year Maintenance and Support Add-On (SOFTWARE ONLY)	7640014317	\$ 179.00	Inc.in Rental	Inc.in Rental	Inc.in Rental	
eCopy ShareScan v5 Suite 1 Year Maintenance and Support Add-On (SOFTWARE ONLY)	eCopy ShareScan v5 Suite 1 Year Maintenance and Support Add-On (SOFTWARE ONLY)	7640014318 ⁸	\$ 359.00	Inc.in Rental	Inc.in Rental	Inc.in Rental	
eCopy Connectors and Services - 1 Year Maintenance and Support Add-On	eCopy Connectors and Services - 1 Year Maintenance and Support Add-On	7640014319 ⁹	\$ 95.00	Inc.in Rental	Inc.in Rental	Inc.in Rental	
Forms Processing Extender 1 Year Maintenance and Support Add-On	Forms Processing Extender 1 Year Maintenance and Support Add-On	7640014574 ¹⁰	\$ 119.00	Inc.in Rental	Inc.in Rental	Inc.in Rental	

Requires a consultation appointment and quote before ordering

PaperCut MF

Model	Description	Item Number	Purchase	24 Month	36 Month	48 Month
Card Readers						
AU-204H Mag Stripe Card Reader	AU-204H Magnetic Stripe Card Reader	7640013488	\$422.94	\$21.10	\$14.80	\$12.65
AU-205H	AU-205H Supports HID Proximity, MIFARE Classic, MIFARE ICLASS, ICLASS SE, ICLASS Seos and ICLASS Elite card types.	R5427000136466 ¹	\$399.00	\$19.01	\$13.97	\$11.83
Embedded Licenses						
Konica Minolta embedded device license(s), up to 10; priced per license	KM embedded device lic (up to 10)	11PCKMEB ²	\$370.00	\$18.48	\$12.95	\$11.06
Konica Minolta embedded device license(s), up to 25; priced per license	KM embedded device lic (up to 25)	11PCKMEB25	\$314.50	\$15.69	\$11.01	\$9.40
Main Software						
Commercial Users (up to 25)	Commercial Users (up to 25)	11PCMFC25	\$592.00	\$29.54	\$20.72	\$17.70
Commercial Users (up to 50)	Commercial Users (up to 50)	11PCMFC50	\$714.00	\$35.63	\$24.99	\$21.35
Educational Users (up to 500)	Educational Users (up to 500)	11PCMFE500 ⁴	\$700.00	\$34.93	\$24.50	\$20.83
Educational Users (up to 1000)	Educational Users (up to 1000)	11PCMFE1000	\$898.00	\$44.81	\$31.43	\$26.85
Professional Client Billing Users (up to 25)	Professional Client Billing Users (up to 25)	11PCMFPB25	\$850.00	\$42.42	\$29.75	\$25.42
Professional Client Billing Users (up to 50)	Professional Client Billing Users (up to 50)	11PCMFPB50	\$1,102.00	\$54.99	\$38.57	\$32.95
NON Konica Minolta Embedded Licenses						
Brother, Canon, Dell, Xerox, HP, Lexmark, Oki, Kyocera, Ricoh, Riso, OEM, Sharp, Toshiba, etc; up to 10; priced per license	Embedded Device License per unit	11PCEMBEDDED	\$370.00	\$18.48	\$12.95	\$11.06
Optional Hardware						
Coin-op w/ keypad for user accounts and multiple price lines (optional). Multiple copies with coins, \$1 coins.	Coin-op w/keypad 4 user acct&price lines	EX2000	\$1,550.00	\$77.35	\$54.25	\$46.35
Multiple price lines and multiple copies. Coins, \$1 coins, \$1-\$20 bills and credit cards	Multiple price line coin bill creditcard	EX2000CCB	\$3,213.00	\$160.33	\$112.46	\$96.07
Touch screen, Pre-loaded All-In-One PC	Touch screen, Pre-loaded All-In-One PC	TSPCDELL23	\$1,915.00	\$96.66	\$67.03	\$57.26
Optional Modules						
Advanced Client (must be ordered in multiples of 5)	Advanced Client (multiples of 5)	11PCAC	\$10.00	\$0.50	\$0.35	\$0.30
PaperCut Pay Station with ACDI's Payment Device	PaperCut Pay Station w ACDI Pay Device	11PCCONNECT	\$495.00	\$24.70	\$17.33	\$14.80
Cartardis CopiCode-IP Hardware Connection License	Cartardis CopiCode-IP HardwareConnectLic	11PCCOPICHWLIC	\$295.00	\$14.72	\$10.33	\$8.82
Cartardis CopiCode-IP Cash Loader	Cartardis CopiCode-IP Cash Loader	11PCCOPICPAYLIC	\$495.00	\$24.70	\$17.33	\$14.80
Developer Consulting (per hour)	Developer Consulting (per hour)	11PCDEV	\$150.00	\$7.49	\$5.25	\$4.49
Fast Release Network Card Reader Connection License	Fast Release Network Card Reader Con Lic	11PCFR	\$148.00	\$7.39	\$5.18	\$4.43
ITS/GTS-02 Kiosk Pay Station	ITS/GTS-02 Kiosk Pay Station	11PCITS/GTSPAYLIC	\$495.00	\$24.70	\$17.33	\$14.80
m3i Maestro Hardware Connection License	m3i Maestro Hardware Connection License	11PCM3IHWLIC	\$295.00	\$14.72	\$10.33	\$8.82
MonWA Kiosk Pay Station	MonWA Kiosk Pay Station	11PCMONWAPAYLIC	\$495.00	\$24.70	\$17.33	\$14.80
Virtual Cash Acceptor	Virtual Cash Acceptor	11PCVCAPAYLIC	\$495.00	\$24.70	\$17.33	\$14.80

PaperCut - MF - Continued

VCC Hardware Connection License	VCC Hardware Connection License	11PCVCCHWLIC	\$295.00	\$14.72	\$10.33	\$8.82
Authorize.Net	Authorize.Net	GWAUTH.NET	\$495.00	\$24.70	\$17.33	\$14.80
Barclaycard	Barclaycard	GWBARCLAYCARD	\$750.00	\$37.43	\$26.25	\$22.43
Blackboard	Blackboard	GWBLACKBOARD	\$5,000.00	\$249.50	\$175.00	\$149.50
CardSmith	CardSmith	GWCARDSMITH	\$3,000.00	\$149.70	\$105.00	\$89.70
CASHNet	CASHNet	GWCASHNET	\$1,000.00	\$49.90	\$35.00	\$29.90
CBORD CS Gold	CBORD CS Gold	GWCBORDCSGOLD	\$5,000.00	\$249.50	\$175.00	\$149.50
CBORD Odyssey (pre-5.2)	CBORD Odyssey (pre-5.2)	GWCBORDODYSSEY	\$5,000.00	\$249.50	\$175.00	\$149.50
Commonwealth Bank CommWeb	Commonwealth Bank CommWeb	GWCWEALTHBANK	\$750.00	\$37.43	\$26.25	\$22.43
CyberSource	CyberSource	GWCYBERSOURCE	\$750.00	\$37.43	\$26.25	\$22.43
Heartland Payment Gateway	Heartland Payment Gateway	GWHEARTLAND	\$3,000.00	\$149.70	\$105.00	\$89.70
Moneris	Moneris	GWMONERIS	\$750.00	\$37.43	\$26.25	\$22.43
My Student Account	My Student Account	GWMYSACCT	\$495.00	\$24.70	\$17.33	\$14.80
Nelnet	Nelnet	GWNELNET	\$750.00	\$37.43	\$26.25	\$22.43
Nuvision	Nuvision	GWNUVISION	\$1,000.00	\$49.90	\$35.00	\$29.90
Official Payments	Official Payments	GWOPC	\$750.00	\$37.43	\$26.25	\$22.43
PayEx	PayEx	GWPAYEX	\$3,000.00	\$149.70	\$105.00	\$89.70
PaperCut External Account API Gateway	PaperCut External Account API Gateway	GWPCAAPI	\$495.00	\$24.70	\$17.33	\$14.80
PayPal PayFlow Link	PayPal PayFlow Link	GWPPFPL	\$495.00	\$24.70	\$17.33	\$14.80
PayPal Website Payments Standard	PayPal Website Payments Standard	GWPPWSPS	\$495.00	\$24.70	\$17.33	\$14.80
RBS WorldPay	RBS WorldPay	GWRBSWORLDPAY	\$495.00	\$24.70	\$17.33	\$14.80
Realex Realauth Redirect	Realex Realauth Redirect	GWREALEXRR	\$750.00	\$37.43	\$26.25	\$22.43
TouchNet	TouchNet	GWTOUCHNET	\$1,000.00	\$49.90	\$35.00	\$29.90
Transaction File Payment Gateway	Transaction File Payment Gateway	GWTRANSFPG	\$495.00	\$24.70	\$17.33	\$14.80
Line Of Business Software Intergration	Integration with Popular Business Software	LOBSOL16-SA	\$5,000.00	\$249.50	\$175.00	\$149.50
Installation and Maintenance						
Remote Installation fee per embedded license or device	Remote install per embedded license	PCREMOTEEMB	\$137.00	\$6.84	\$4.80	\$4.10
Remote Installation, Configuration, and Implementation (minimum)	Remote Install Conf, and Implementation	PCREMOTEMIN	\$494.00	\$24.65	\$17.29	\$14.77
Remote Installation fee per server with PaperCut software	Remote Install per server w PaperCut	PCREMOTESERVER	\$272.00	\$13.57	\$9.52	\$8.13
Mobile Print Installation/Configuration	Mobile Print Installation/Configuration	PCRMPIC	\$498.75	\$24.89	\$17.46	\$14.91
1 Basic Server install + Mobile Print Installation/Configuration	1 Basic Svr Install+Mob Prt Inst/Config	PCRMPSEVERSTE	\$623.75	\$31.13	\$21.83	\$18.65
year 1 (or minimum of 285.00)	year 1 (or minimum of 285.00)	PROSERVICES1 ³	30% of Total (or minimum of 285.00)			
years 1 & 2 (or minimum of 570.00)	years 1 & 2 (or minimum of 570.00)	PROSERVICES2	56% of Total (or minimum of 570.00)			
years 1,2, & 3 (or minimum of 855.00)	years 1,2, & 3 (or minimum of 855.00)	PROSERVICES3	69% of Total (or minimum of 855.00)			
years 1,2,3, & 4 (or minimum of 1140.00)	years 1,2,3, & 4 (or minimum of 1140.00)	PROSERVICES4	88% of Total (or minimum of 1140.00)			
Additional Professional Service Hours	If additional hours needed beyond initial installation(per hour)	PSS16-SA	\$150.00	\$7.49	\$5.25	\$4.49



Purchasing Division
 2019 Washington Street East
 Post Office Box 50130
 Charleston, WV 25305-0130

State of West Virginia
 Request for Quotation
 28 - Office Equip.

Proc Folder: 328007

Doc Description: Statewide contract for digital copiers

Proc Type: Central Master Agreement

Date Issued	Solicitation Closes	Solicitation No	Version
2017-04-28	2017-05-18 13:30:00	CRFQ 0212 SWC1700000015	1

BID RECEIVING LOCATION

BID CLERK
 DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION
 PURCHASING DIVISION
 2019 WASHINGTON ST E
 CHARLESTON WV 25305
 US

VENDOR

Vendor Name, Address and Telephone Number:

Komax, LLC
 500 D ST.
 So. Charleston

FOR INFORMATION CONTACT THE BUYER

Tara Lyle
 (304) 558-2544
 tara.l.yle@wv.gov

Signature X

FEIN #

55-0767809

DATE

7-21-17

Offers subject to all terms and conditions contained in this solicitation

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

The West Virginia Purchasing Division is soliciting bids on behalf of all state agencies and political subdivisions to establish an open-end contract for digital copiers per the attached documentation.

INVOICE TO		SHIP TO	
ALL STATE AGENCIES VARIOUS LOCATIONS AS INDICATED BY ORDER		STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA VARIOUS LOCATIONS AS INDICATED BY ORDER	
No City	WV99999	No City	WV 99999
US		US	

Line	Comm Ln Desc	Qty	Unit Issue	Unit Price	Total Price
1	Statewide contract for digital copiers	1.00000	LS		

Comm Code	Manufacturer	Specification	Model #
44101501			

Extended Description :
Statewide contract for digital copiers

SWC1700000015	Document Phase Draft	Document Description Statewide contract for digital copiers	Page 3 of 3
----------------------	--------------------------------	---	------------------------------

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

See attached document(s) for additional Terms and Conditions

INSTRUCTIONS TO VENDORS SUBMITTING BIDS

1. REVIEW DOCUMENTS THOROUGHLY: The attached documents contain a solicitation for bids. Please read these instructions and all documents attached in their entirety. These instructions provide critical information about requirements that if overlooked could lead to disqualification of a Vendor's bid. All bids must be submitted in accordance with the provisions contained in these instructions and the Solicitation. Failure to do so may result in disqualification of Vendor's bid.

2. MANDATORY TERMS: The Solicitation may contain mandatory provisions identified by the use of the words "must," "will," and "shall." Failure to comply with a mandatory term in the Solicitation will result in bid disqualification.

3. PREBID MEETING: The item identified below shall apply to this Solicitation.

A pre-bid meeting will not be held prior to bid opening

A NON-MANDATORY PRE-BID meeting will be held at the following place and time:

A MANDATORY PRE-BID meeting will be held at the following place and time:

All Vendors submitting a bid must attend the mandatory pre-bid meeting. Failure to attend the mandatory pre-bid meeting shall result in disqualification of the Vendor's bid. No one person attending the pre-bid meeting may represent more than one Vendor.

An attendance sheet provided at the pre-bid meeting shall serve as the official document verifying attendance. The State will not accept any other form of proof or documentation to verify attendance. Any person attending the pre-bid meeting on behalf of a Vendor must list on the attendance sheet his or her name and the name of the Vendor he or she is representing.

Additionally, the person attending the pre-bid meeting should include the Vendor's E-Mail address, phone number, and Fax number on the attendance sheet. It is the Vendor's responsibility to locate the attendance sheet and provide the required information. Failure to complete the attendance sheet as required may result in disqualification of Vendor's bid.

All Vendors should arrive prior to the starting time for the pre-bid. Vendors who arrive after the starting time but prior to the end of the pre-bid will be permitted to sign in, but are charged with knowing all matters discussed at the pre-bid.

Questions submitted at least five business days prior to a scheduled pre-bid will be discussed at the pre-bid meeting if possible. Any discussions or answers to questions at the pre-bid meeting are preliminary in nature and are non-binding. Official and binding answers to questions will be published in a written addendum to the Solicitation prior to bid opening.

4. VENDOR QUESTION DEADLINE: Vendors may submit questions relating to this Solicitation to the Purchasing Division. Questions must be submitted in writing. All questions must be submitted on or before the date listed below and to the address listed below in order to be considered. A written response will be published in a Solicitation addendum if a response is possible and appropriate. Non-written discussions, conversations, or questions and answers regarding this Solicitation are preliminary in nature and are nonbinding.

Submitted e-mails should have solicitation number in the subject line.

Question Submission Deadline: May 9, 2017 by 4:00 pm

Submit Questions to: Tara Lyle
2019 Washington Street, East
Charleston, WV 25305
Fax: (304) 558-4115 (Vendors should not use this fax number for bid submission)
Email: Tara.L.Lyle@wv.gov

5. VERBAL COMMUNICATION: Any verbal communication between the Vendor and any State personnel is not binding, including verbal communication at the mandatory pre-bid conference. Only information issued in writing and added to the Solicitation by an official written addendum by the Purchasing Division is binding.

6. BID SUBMISSION: All bids must be submitted electronically through wvOASIS or signed and delivered by the Vendor to the Purchasing Division at the address listed below on or before the date and time of the bid opening. Any bid received by the Purchasing Division staff is considered to be in the possession of the Purchasing Division and will not be returned for any reason. The Purchasing Division will not accept bids, modification of bids, or addendum acknowledgment forms via e-mail. Acceptable delivery methods include electronic submission via wvOASIS, hand delivery, delivery by courier, or facsimile.

The bid delivery address is:
Department of Administration, Purchasing Division
2019 Washington Street East
Charleston, WV 25305-0130

A bid that is not submitted electronically through wvOASIS should contain the information listed below on the face of the envelope or the bid may be rejected by the Purchasing Division.:

SEALED BID:
BUYER:
SOLICITATION NO.:
BID OPENING DATE:
BID OPENING TIME:
FAX NUMBER:

The Purchasing Division may prohibit the submission of bids electronically through wvOASIS at its sole discretion. Such a prohibition will be contained and communicated in the wvOASIS system resulting in the Vendor's inability to submit bids through wvOASIS. Submission of a response to an Expression or Interest or Request for Proposal is not permitted in wvOASIS.

For Request For Proposal ("RFP") Responses Only: In the event that Vendor is responding to a request for proposal, the Vendor shall submit one original technical and one original cost proposal plus N/A convenience copies of each to the Purchasing Division at the address shown above. Additionally, the Vendor should identify the bid type as either a technical or cost proposal on the face of each bid envelope submitted in response to a request for proposal as follows:

BID TYPE: (This only applies to CRFP)

- Technical
 Cost

7. BID OPENING: Bids submitted in response to this Solicitation will be opened at the location identified below on the date and time listed below. Delivery of a bid after the bid opening date and time will result in bid disqualification. For purposes of this Solicitation, a bid is considered delivered when confirmation of delivery is provided by wvOASIS (in the case of electronic submission) or when the bid is time stamped by the official Purchasing Division time clock (in the case of hand delivery).

Bid Opening Date and Time: May 18, 2017 at 1:30 pm

Bid Opening Location: Department of Administration, Purchasing Division
2019 Washington Street East
Charleston, WV 25305-0130

8. ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT: Changes or revisions to this Solicitation will be made by an official written addendum issued by the Purchasing Division. Vendor should acknowledge receipt of all addenda issued with this Solicitation by completing an Addendum Acknowledgment Form, a copy of which is included herewith. Failure to acknowledge addenda may result in bid disqualification. The addendum acknowledgement should be submitted with the bid to expedite document processing.

9. BID FORMATTING: Vendor should type or electronically enter the information onto its bid to prevent errors in the evaluation. Failure to type or electronically enter the information may result in bid disqualification.

10. ALTERNATES: Any model, brand, or specification listed in this Solicitation establishes the acceptable level of quality only and is not intended to reflect a preference for, or in any way favor, a particular brand or vendor. Vendors may bid alternates to a listed model or brand provided that the alternate is at least equal to the model or brand and complies with the required specifications. The equality of any alternate being bid shall be determined by the State at its sole discretion. Any Vendor bidding an alternate model or brand should clearly identify the alternate items in its bid and should include manufacturer's specifications, industry literature, and/or any other relevant documentation demonstrating the equality of the alternate items. Failure to provide information for alternate items may be grounds for rejection of a Vendor's bid.

11. EXCEPTIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS: The Solicitation contains the specifications that shall form the basis of a contractual agreement. Vendor shall clearly mark any exceptions, clarifications, or other proposed modifications in its bid. Exceptions to, clarifications of, or modifications of a requirement or term and condition of the Solicitation may result in bid disqualification.

12. COMMUNICATION LIMITATIONS: In accordance with West Virginia Code of State Rules §148-1-6.6, communication with the State of West Virginia or any of its employees regarding this Solicitation during the solicitation, bid, evaluation or award periods, except through the Purchasing Division, is strictly prohibited without prior Purchasing Division approval. Purchasing Division approval for such communication is implied for all agency delegated and exempt purchases.

13. REGISTRATION: Prior to Contract award, the apparent successful Vendor must be properly registered with the West Virginia Purchasing Division and must have paid the \$125 fee, if applicable.

14. UNIT PRICE: Unit prices shall prevail in cases of a discrepancy in the Vendor's bid.

15. PREFERENCE: Vendor Preference may only be granted upon written request and only in accordance with the West Virginia Code § 5A-3-37 and the West Virginia Code of State Rules. A Vendor Preference Certificate form has been attached hereto to allow Vendor to apply for the preference. Vendor's failure to submit the Vendor Preference Certificate form with its bid will result in denial of Vendor Preference. Vendor Preference does not apply to construction projects.

16. SMALL, WOMEN-OWNED, OR MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESSES: For any solicitations publicly advertised for bid, in accordance with West Virginia Code §5A-3-37(a)(7) and W. Va. CSR § 148-22-9, any non-resident vendor certified as a small, women-owned, or minority-owned business under W. Va. CSR § 148-22-9 shall be provided the same preference made available to any resident vendor. Any non-resident small, women-owned, or minority-owned business must identify itself as such in writing, must submit that writing to the Purchasing Division with its bid, and must be properly certified under W. Va. CSR § 148-22-9 prior to contract award to receive the preferences made available to resident vendors. Preference for a non-resident small, women-owned, or minority owned business shall be applied in accordance with W. Va. CSR § 148-22-9.

17. WAIVER OF MINOR IRREGULARITIES: The Director reserves the right to waive minor irregularities in bids or specifications in accordance with West Virginia Code of State Rules § 148-1-4.6.

18. ELECTRONIC FILE ACCESS RESTRICTIONS: Vendor must ensure that its submission in wvOASIS can be accessed and viewed by the Purchasing Division staff immediately upon bid opening. The Purchasing Division will consider any file that cannot be immediately accessed and viewed at the time of the bid opening (such as, encrypted files, password protected files, or incompatible files) to be blank or incomplete as context requires, and are therefore unacceptable. A vendor will not be permitted to unencrypt files, remove password protections, or resubmit documents after bid opening to make a file viewable if those documents are required with the bid. A Vendor may be required to provide document passwords or remove access restrictions to allow the Purchasing Division to print or electronically save documents provided that those documents are viewable by the Purchasing Division prior to obtaining the password or removing the access restriction.

19. NON-RESPONSIBLE: The Purchasing Division Director reserves the right to reject the bid of any vendor as Non-Responsible in accordance with W. Va. Code of State Rules § 148-1-5.3, when the Director determines that the vendor submitting the bid does not have the capability to fully perform, or lacks the integrity and reliability to assure good-faith performance.”

20. ACCEPTANCE/REJECTION: The State may accept or reject any bid in whole, or in part in accordance with W. Va. Code of State Rules § 148-1-4.5. and § 148-1-6.4.b.”

21. YOUR SUBMISSION IS A PUBLIC DOCUMENT: Vendor's entire response to the Solicitation and the resulting Contract are public documents. As public documents, they will be disclosed to the public following the bid/proposal opening or award of the contract, as required by the competitive bidding laws of West Virginia Code §§ 5A-3-1 et seq., 5-22-1 et seq., and 5G-1-1 et seq. and the Freedom of Information Act West Virginia Code §§ 29B-1-1 et seq.

DO NOT SUBMIT MATERIAL YOU CONSIDER TO BE CONFIDENTIAL, A TRADE SECRET, OR OTHERWISE NOT SUBJECT TO PUBLIC DISCLOSURE.

Submission of any bid, proposal, or other document to the Purchasing Division constitutes your explicit consent to the subsequent public disclosure of the bid, proposal, or document. The Purchasing Division will disclose any document labeled "confidential," "proprietary," "trade secret," "private," or labeled with any other claim against public disclosure of the documents, to include any "trade secrets" as defined by West Virginia Code § 47-22-1 et seq. All submissions are subject to public disclosure without notice.

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

1. CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT: Issuance of a Award Document signed by the Purchasing Division Director, or his designee, and approved as to form by the Attorney General's office constitutes acceptance of this Contract made by and between the State of West Virginia and the Vendor. Vendor's signature on its bid signifies Vendor's agreement to be bound by and accept the terms and conditions contained in this Contract.

2. DEFINITIONS: As used in this Solicitation/Contract, the following terms shall have the meanings attributed to them below. Additional definitions may be found in the specifications included with this Solicitation/Contract.

2.1. "Agency" or "Agencies" means the agency, board, commission, or other entity of the State of West Virginia that is identified on the first page of the Solicitation or any other public entity seeking to procure goods or services under this Contract.

2.2. "Bid" or "Proposal" means the vendors submitted response to this solicitation.

2.3. "Contract" means the binding agreement that is entered into between the State and the Vendor to provide the goods or services requested in the Solicitation.

2.4. "Director" means the Director of the West Virginia Department of Administration, Purchasing Division.

2.5. "Purchasing Division" means the West Virginia Department of Administration, Purchasing Division.

2.6. "Award Document" means the document signed by the Agency and the Purchasing Division, and approved as to form by the Attorney General, that identifies the Vendor as the contract holder.

2.7. "Solicitation" means the official notice of an opportunity to supply the State with goods or services that is published by the Purchasing Division.

2.8. "State" means the State of West Virginia and/or any of its agencies, commissions, boards, etc. as context requires.

2.9. "Vendor" or "Vendors" means any entity submitting a bid in response to the Solicitation, the entity that has been selected as the lowest responsible bidder, or the entity that has been awarded the Contract as context requires.

3. CONTRACT TERM; RENEWAL; EXTENSION: The term of this Contract shall be determined in accordance with the category that has been identified as applicable to this Contract below:

Term Contract

Initial Contract Term: This Contract becomes effective on
Upon award _____ and extends for a period of one (1) year(s).

Renewal Term: This Contract may be renewed upon the mutual written consent of the Agency, and the Vendor, with approval of the Purchasing Division and the Attorney General's office (Attorney General approval is as to form only). Any request for renewal should be submitted to the Purchasing Division thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of the initial contract term or appropriate renewal term. A Contract renewal shall be in accordance with the terms and conditions of the original contract. Renewal of this Contract is limited to three (3) successive one (1) year periods or multiple renewal periods of less than one year, provided that the multiple renewal periods do not exceed 36 months in total. Automatic renewal of this Contract is prohibited. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Purchasing Division approval is not required on agency delegated or exempt purchases. Attorney General approval may be required for vendor terms and conditions.

Delivery Order Limitations: In the event that this contract permits delivery orders, a delivery order may only be issued during the time this Contract is in effect. Any delivery order issued within one year of the expiration of this Contract shall be effective for one year from the date the delivery order is issued. No delivery order may be extended beyond one year after this Contract has expired.

Fixed Period Contract: This Contract becomes effective upon Vendor's receipt of the notice to proceed and must be completed within _____ days.

Fixed Period Contract with Renewals: This Contract becomes effective upon Vendor's receipt of the notice to proceed and part of the Contract more fully described in the attached specifications must be completed within _____ days.

Upon completion, the vendor agrees that maintenance, monitoring, or warranty services will be provided for one year thereafter with an additional _____ successive one year renewal periods or multiple renewal periods of less than one year provided that the multiple renewal periods do not exceed _____ months in total. Automatic renewal of this Contract is prohibited.

One Time Purchase: The term of this Contract shall run from the issuance of the Award Document until all of the goods contracted for have been delivered, but in no event will this Contract extend for more than one fiscal year.

Other: See attached.

4. NOTICE TO PROCEED: Vendor shall begin performance of this Contract immediately upon receiving notice to proceed unless otherwise instructed by the Agency. Unless otherwise specified, the fully executed Award Document will be considered notice to proceed.

5. QUANTITIES: The quantities required under this Contract shall be determined in accordance with the category that has been identified as applicable to this Contract below.

Open End Contract: Quantities listed in this Solicitation are approximations only, based on estimates supplied by the Agency. It is understood and agreed that the Contract shall cover the quantities actually ordered for delivery during the term of the Contract, whether more or less than the quantities shown.

Service: The scope of the service to be provided will be more clearly defined in the specifications included herewith.

Combined Service and Goods: The scope of the service and deliverable goods to be provided will be more clearly defined in the specifications included herewith.

One Time Purchase: This Contract is for the purchase of a set quantity of goods that are identified in the specifications included herewith. Once those items have been delivered, no additional goods may be procured under this Contract without an appropriate change order approved by the Vendor, Agency, Purchasing Division, and Attorney General's office.

6. EMERGENCY PURCHASES: The Purchasing Division Director may authorize the Agency to purchase goods or services in the open market that Vendor would otherwise provide under this Contract if those goods or services are for immediate or expedited delivery in an emergency. Emergencies shall include, but are not limited to, delays in transportation or an unanticipated increase in the volume of work. An emergency purchase in the open market, approved by the Purchasing Division Director, shall not constitute a breach of this Contract and shall not entitle the Vendor to any form of compensation or damages. This provision does not excuse the State from fulfilling its obligations under a One Time Purchase contract.

7. REQUIRED DOCUMENTS: All of the items checked below must be provided to the Purchasing Division by the Vendor as specified below.

BID BOND (Construction Only): Pursuant to the requirements contained in W. Va. Code § 5-22-1(c), All Vendors submitting a bid on a construction project shall furnish a valid bid bond in the amount of five percent (5%) of the total amount of the bid protecting the State of West Virginia. The bid bond must be submitted with the bid.

PERFORMANCE BOND: The apparent successful Vendor shall provide a performance bond in the amount of _____. The performance bond must be received by the Purchasing Division prior to Contract award. On construction contracts, the performance bond must be 100% of the Contract value.

LABOR/MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND: The apparent successful Vendor shall provide a labor/material payment bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract value. The labor/material payment bond must be delivered to the Purchasing Division prior to Contract award.

In lieu of the Bid Bond, Performance Bond, and Labor/Material Payment Bond, the Vendor may provide certified checks, cashier's checks, or irrevocable letters of credit. Any certified check, cashier's check, or irrevocable letter of credit provided in lieu of a bond must be of the same amount and delivered on the same schedule as the bond it replaces. A letter of credit submitted in lieu of a performance and labor/material payment bond will only be allowed for projects under \$100,000. Personal or business checks are not acceptable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, West Virginia Code § 5-22-1 (d) mandates that a vendor provide a performance and labor/material payment bond for construction projects. Accordingly, substitutions for the performance and labor/material payment bonds for construction projects is not permitted.

MAINTENANCE BOND: The apparent successful Vendor shall provide a two (2) year maintenance bond covering the roofing system. The maintenance bond must be issued and delivered to the Purchasing Division prior to Contract award.

LICENSE(S) / CERTIFICATIONS / PERMITS: In addition to anything required under the Section entitled Licensing, of the General Terms and Conditions, the apparent successful Vendor shall furnish proof of the following licenses, certifications, and/or permits prior to Contract award, in a form acceptable to the Purchasing Division.

The apparent successful Vendor shall also furnish proof of any additional licenses or certifications contained in the specifications prior to Contract award regardless of whether or not that requirement is listed above.

8. INSURANCE: The apparent successful Vendor shall furnish proof of the insurance identified by a checkmark below prior to Contract award. Subsequent to contract award, and prior to the insurance expiration date, Vendor shall provide the Agency with proof that the insurance mandated herein has been continued. Vendor must also provide Agency with immediate notice of any changes in its insurance policies mandated herein, including but not limited to, policy cancelation, policy reduction, or change in insurers. The insurance coverages identified below must be maintained throughout the life of this contract. The apparent successful Vendor shall also furnish proof of any additional insurance requirements contained in the specifications prior to Contract award regardless of whether or not that insurance requirement is listed in this section.

Vendor must maintain:

Commercial General Liability Insurance in at least an amount of:

Automobile Liability Insurance in at least an amount of: _____

Professional/Malpractice/Errors and Omission Insurance in at least an amount of:

Commercial Crime and Third Party Fidelity Insurance in an amount of:

Cyber Liability Insurance in an amount of: _____

Builders Risk Insurance in an amount equal to 100% of the amount of the Contract.

9. WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE: The apparent successful Vendor shall comply with laws relating to workers compensation, shall maintain workers' compensation insurance when required, and shall furnish proof of workers' compensation insurance upon request.

10. LITIGATION BOND: The Director reserves the right to require any Vendor that files a protest of an award to submit a litigation bond in the amount equal to one percent of the lowest bid submitted or \$5,000, whichever is greater. The entire amount of the bond shall be forfeited if the hearing officer determines that the protest was filed for frivolous or improper purpose, including but not limited to, the purpose of harassing, causing unnecessary delay, or needless expense for the Agency. All litigation bonds shall be made payable to the Purchasing Division. In lieu of a bond, the protester may submit a cashier's check or certified check payable to the Purchasing Division. Cashier's or certified checks will be deposited with and held by the State Treasurer's office. If it is determined that the protest has not been filed for frivolous or improper purpose, the bond or deposit shall be returned in its entirety.

11. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: Vendor shall pay liquidated damages in the amount of

for _____

This clause shall in no way be considered exclusive and shall not limit the State or Agency's right to pursue any other available remedy.

12. ACCEPTANCE: Vendor's signature on its bid, or on the certification and signature page, constitutes an offer to the State that cannot be unilaterally withdrawn, signifies that the product or service proposed by vendor meets the mandatory requirements contained in the Solicitation for that product or service, unless otherwise indicated, and signifies acceptance of the terms and conditions contained in the Solicitation unless otherwise indicated.

13. PRICING: The pricing set forth herein is firm for the life of the Contract, unless specified elsewhere within this Solicitation/Contract by the State. A Vendor's inclusion of price adjustment provisions in its bid, without an express authorization from the State in the Solicitation to do so, may result in bid disqualification.

14. PAYMENT: Payment in advance is prohibited under this Contract. Payment may only be made after the delivery and acceptance of goods or services. The Vendor shall submit invoices, in arrears.

15. PURCHASING CARD ACCEPTANCE: The State of West Virginia currently utilizes a Purchasing Card program, administered under contract by a banking institution, to process payment for goods and services. The Vendor must accept the State of West Virginia's Purchasing Card for payment of all orders under this Contract unless the box below is checked.

Vendor is not required to accept the State of West Virginia's Purchasing Card as payment for all goods and services.

16. TAXES: The Vendor shall pay any applicable sales, use, personal property or any other taxes arising out of this Contract and the transactions contemplated thereby. The State of West Virginia is exempt from federal and state taxes and will not pay or reimburse such taxes.

17. ADDITIONAL FEES: Vendor is not permitted to charge additional fees or assess additional charges that were not either expressly provided for in the solicitation published by the State of West Virginia or included in the unit price or lump sum bid amount that Vendor is required by the solicitation to provide. Including such fees or charges as notes to the solicitation may result in rejection of vendor's bid. Requesting such fees or charges be paid after the contract has been awarded may result in cancellation of the contract.

18. FUNDING: This Contract shall continue for the term stated herein, contingent upon funds being appropriated by the Legislature or otherwise being made available. In the event funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available, this Contract becomes void and of no effect beginning on July 1 of the fiscal year for which funding has not been appropriated or otherwise made available.

19. CANCELLATION: The Purchasing Division Director reserves the right to cancel this Contract immediately upon written notice to the vendor if the materials or workmanship supplied do not conform to the specifications contained in the Contract. The Purchasing Division Director may also cancel any purchase or Contract upon 30 days written notice to the Vendor in accordance with West Virginia Code of State Rules § 148-1-6.1.e.

20. TIME: Time is of the essence with regard to all matters of time and performance in this Contract.

21. APPLICABLE LAW: This Contract is governed by and interpreted under West Virginia law without giving effect to its choice of law principles. Any information provided in specification manuals, or any other source, verbal or written, which contradicts or violates the West Virginia Constitution, West Virginia Code or West Virginia Code of State Rules is void and of no effect.

22. COMPLIANCE: Vendor shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations and ordinances. By submitting a bid, Vendor acknowledges that it has reviewed, understands, and will comply with all applicable laws, regulations, and ordinances.

23. ARBITRATION: Any references made to arbitration contained in this Contract, Vendor's bid, or in any American Institute of Architects documents pertaining to this Contract are hereby deleted, void, and of no effect.

24. MODIFICATIONS: This writing is the parties' final expression of intent. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Contract to the contrary no modification of this Contract shall be binding without mutual written consent of the Agency, and the Vendor, with approval of the Purchasing Division and the Attorney General's office (Attorney General approval is as to form only). Any change to existing contracts that adds work or changes contract cost, and were not included in the original contract, must be approved by the Purchasing Division and the Attorney General's Office (as to form) prior to the implementation of the change or commencement of work affected by the change.

Revised 04/07/2017

25. WAIVER: The failure of either party to insist upon a strict performance of any of the terms or provision of this Contract, or to exercise any option, right, or remedy herein contained, shall not be construed as a waiver or a relinquishment for the future of such term, provision, option, right, or remedy, but the same shall continue in full force and effect. Any waiver must be expressly stated in writing and signed by the waiving party.

26. SUBSEQUENT FORMS: The terms and conditions contained in this Contract shall supersede any and all subsequent terms and conditions which may appear on any form documents submitted by Vendor to the Agency or Purchasing Division such as price lists, order forms, invoices, sales agreements, or maintenance agreements, and includes internet websites or other electronic documents. Acceptance or use of Vendor's forms does not constitute acceptance of the terms and conditions contained thereon.

27. ASSIGNMENT: Neither this Contract nor any monies due, or to become due hereunder, may be assigned by the Vendor without the express written consent of the Agency, the Purchasing Division, the Attorney General's office (as to form only), and any other government agency or office that may be required to approve such assignments. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Purchasing Division approval may or may not be required on certain agency delegated or exempt purchases.

28. WARRANTY: The Vendor expressly warrants that the goods and/or services covered by this Contract will: (a) conform to the specifications, drawings, samples, or other description furnished or specified by the Agency; (b) be merchantable and fit for the purpose intended; and (c) be free from defect in material and workmanship.

29. STATE EMPLOYEES: State employees are not permitted to utilize this Contract for personal use and the Vendor is prohibited from permitting or facilitating the same.

30. BANKRUPTCY: In the event the Vendor files for bankruptcy protection, the State of West Virginia may deem this Contract null and void, and terminate this Contract without notice.

31. PRIVACY, SECURITY, AND CONFIDENTIALITY: The Vendor agrees that it will not disclose to anyone, directly or indirectly, any such personally identifiable information or other confidential information gained from the Agency, unless the individual who is the subject of the information consents to the disclosure in writing or the disclosure is made pursuant to the Agency's policies, procedures, and rules. Vendor further agrees to comply with the Confidentiality Policies and Information Security Accountability Requirements, set forth in <http://www.state.wv.us/admin/purchase/privacy/default.html>.

32. YOUR SUBMISSION IS A PUBLIC DOCUMENT: Vendor's entire response to the Solicitation and the resulting Contract are public documents. As public documents, they will be disclosed to the public following the bid/proposal opening or award of the contract, as required by the competitive bidding laws of West Virginia Code §§ 5A-3-1 et seq., 5-22-1 et seq., and 5G-1-1 et seq. and the Freedom of Information Act West Virginia Code §§ 29B-1-1 et seq.

DO NOT SUBMIT MATERIAL YOU CONSIDER TO BE CONFIDENTIAL, A TRADE SECRET, OR OTHERWISE NOT SUBJECT TO PUBLIC DISCLOSURE.

Submission of any bid, proposal, or other document to the Purchasing Division constitutes your explicit consent to the subsequent public disclosure of the bid, proposal, or document. The Purchasing Division will disclose any document labeled "confidential," "proprietary," "trade secret," "private," or labeled with any other claim against public disclosure of the documents, to include any "trade secrets" as defined by West Virginia Code § 47-22-1 et seq. All submissions are subject to public disclosure without notice.

33. LICENSING: In accordance with West Virginia Code of State Rules § 148-1-6.1.e, Vendor must be licensed and in good standing in accordance with any and all state and local laws and requirements by any state or local agency of West Virginia, including, but not limited to, the West Virginia Secretary of State's Office, the West Virginia Tax Department, West Virginia Insurance Commission, or any other state agency or political subdivision. Upon request, the Vendor must provide all necessary releases to obtain information to enable the Purchasing Division Director or the Agency to verify that the Vendor is licensed and in good standing with the above entities.

34. ANTITRUST: In submitting a bid to, signing a contract with, or accepting a Award Document from any agency of the State of West Virginia, the Vendor agrees to convey, sell, assign, or transfer to the State of West Virginia all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may now or hereafter acquire under the antitrust laws of the United States and the State of West Virginia for price fixing and/or unreasonable restraints of trade relating to the particular commodities or services purchased or acquired by the State of West Virginia. Such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the purchasing agency tenders the initial payment to Vendor.

35. VENDOR CERTIFICATIONS: By signing its bid or entering into this Contract, Vendor certifies (1) that its bid or offer was made without prior understanding, agreement, or connection with any corporation, firm, limited liability company, partnership, person or entity submitting a bid or offer for the same material, supplies, equipment or services; (2) that its bid or offer is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud; (3) that this Contract is accepted or entered into without any prior understanding, agreement, or connection to any other entity that could be considered a violation of law; and (4) that it has reviewed this Solicitation in its entirety; understands the requirements, terms and conditions, and other information contained herein.

Vendor's signature on its bid or offer also affirms that neither it nor its representatives have any interest, nor shall acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would compromise the performance of its services hereunder. Any such interests shall be promptly presented in detail to the Agency. The individual signing this bid or offer on behalf of Vendor certifies that he or she is authorized by the Vendor to execute this bid or offer or any documents related thereto on Vendor's behalf; that he or she is authorized to bind the Vendor in a contractual relationship; and that, to the best of his or her knowledge, the Vendor has properly registered with any State agency that may require registration.

36. VENDOR RELATIONSHIP: The relationship of the Vendor to the State shall be that of an independent contractor and no principal-agent relationship or employer-employee relationship is contemplated or created by this Contract. The Vendor as an independent contractor is solely liable for the acts and omissions of its employees and agents. Vendor shall be responsible for selecting, supervising, and compensating any and all individuals employed pursuant to the terms of this Solicitation and resulting contract. Neither the Vendor, nor any employees or subcontractors of the Vendor, shall be deemed to be employees of the State for any purpose whatsoever. Vendor shall be exclusively responsible for payment of employees and contractors for all wages and salaries, taxes, withholding payments, penalties, fees, fringe benefits, professional liability insurance premiums, contributions to insurance and pension, or other deferred compensation plans, including but not limited to, Workers' Compensation and Social Security obligations, licensing fees, etc. and the filing of all necessary documents, forms, and returns pertinent to all of the foregoing.

Vendor shall hold harmless the State, and shall provide the State and Agency with a defense against any and all claims including, but not limited to, the foregoing payments, withholdings, contributions, taxes, Social Security taxes, and employer income tax returns.

37. INDEMNIFICATION: The Vendor agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the State and the Agency, their officers, and employees from and against: (1) Any claims or losses for services rendered by any subcontractor, person, or firm performing or supplying services, materials, or supplies in connection with the performance of the Contract; (2) Any claims or losses resulting to any person or entity injured or damaged by the Vendor, its officers, employees, or subcontractors by the publication, translation, reproduction, delivery, performance, use, or disposition of any data used under the Contract in a manner not authorized by the Contract, or by Federal or State statutes or regulations; and (3) Any failure of the Vendor, its officers, employees, or subcontractors to observe State and Federal laws including, but not limited to, labor and wage and hour laws.

38. PURCHASING AFFIDAVIT: In accordance with West Virginia Code § 5A-3-10a, all Vendors are required to sign, notarize, and submit the Purchasing Affidavit stating that neither the Vendor nor a related party owe a debt to the State in excess of \$1,000. The affidavit must be submitted prior to award, but should be submitted with the Vendor's bid. A copy of the Purchasing Affidavit is included herewith.

39. ADDITIONAL AGENCY AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT USE: This Contract may be utilized by other agencies, spending units, and political subdivisions of the State of West Virginia; county, municipal, and other local government bodies; and school districts (“Other Government Entities”). Any extension of this Contract to the aforementioned Other Government Entities must be on the same prices, terms, and conditions as those offered and agreed to in this Contract, provided that such extension is in compliance with the applicable laws, rules, and ordinances of the Other Government Entity. If the Vendor does not wish to extend the prices, terms, and conditions of its bid and subsequent contract to the Other Government Entities, the Vendor must clearly indicate such refusal in its bid. A refusal to extend this Contract to the Other Government Entities shall not impact or influence the award of this Contract in any manner.

40. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: Vendor, its officers or members or employees, shall not presently have or acquire an interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict with or compromise the performance of its obligations hereunder. Vendor shall periodically inquire of its officers, members and employees to ensure that a conflict of interest does not arise. Any conflict of interest discovered shall be promptly presented in detail to the Agency.

41. REPORTS: Vendor shall provide the Agency and/or the Purchasing Division with the following reports identified by a checked box below:

Such reports as the Agency and/or the Purchasing Division may request. Requested reports may include, but are not limited to, quantities purchased, agencies utilizing the contract, total contract expenditures by agency, etc.

Quarterly reports detailing the total quantity of purchases in units and dollars, along with a listing of purchases by agency. Quarterly reports should be delivered to the Purchasing Division via email at purchasing.requisitions@wv.gov.

42. BACKGROUND CHECK: In accordance with W. Va. Code § 15-2D-3, the Director of the Division of Protective Services shall require any service provider whose employees are regularly employed on the grounds or in the buildings of the Capitol complex or who have access to sensitive or critical information to submit to a fingerprint-based state and federal background inquiry through the state repository. The service provider is responsible for any costs associated with the fingerprint-based state and federal background inquiry.

After the contract for such services has been approved, but before any such employees are permitted to be on the grounds or in the buildings of the Capitol complex or have access to sensitive or critical information, the service provider shall submit a list of all persons who will be physically present and working at the Capitol complex to the Director of the Division of Protective Services for purposes of verifying compliance with this provision. The State reserves the right to prohibit a service provider’s employees from accessing sensitive or critical information or to be present at the Capitol complex based upon results addressed from a criminal background check.

Service providers should contact the West Virginia Division of Protective Services by phone at (304) 558-9911 for more information.

43. PREFERENCE FOR USE OF DOMESTIC STEEL PRODUCTS: Except when authorized by the Director of the Purchasing Division pursuant to W. Va. Code § 5A-3-56, no contractor may use or supply steel products for a State Contract Project other than those steel products made in the United States. A contractor who uses steel products in violation of this section may be subject to civil penalties pursuant to W. Va. Code § 5A-3-56. As used in this section:

a. "State Contract Project" means any erection or construction of, or any addition to, alteration of or other improvement to any building or structure, including, but not limited to, roads or highways, or the installation of any heating or cooling or ventilating plants or other equipment, or the supply of and materials for such projects, pursuant to a contract with the State of West Virginia for which bids were solicited on or after June 6, 2001.

b. "Steel Products" means products rolled, formed, shaped, drawn, extruded, forged, cast, fabricated or otherwise similarly processed, or processed by a combination of two or more or such operations, from steel made by the open heath, basic oxygen, electric furnace, Bessemer or other steel making process. The Purchasing Division Director may, in writing, authorize the use of foreign steel products if:

c. The cost for each contract item used does not exceed one tenth of one percent (.1%) of the total contract cost or two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500.00), whichever is greater. For the purposes of this section, the cost is the value of the steel product as delivered to the project; or

d. The Director of the Purchasing Division determines that specified steel materials are not produced in the United States in sufficient quantity or otherwise are not reasonably available to meet contract requirements.

44. PREFERENCE FOR USE OF DOMESTIC ALUMINUM, GLASS, AND STEEL: In Accordance with W. Va. Code § 5-19-1 et seq., and W. Va. CSR § 148-10-1 et seq., for every contract or subcontract, subject to the limitations contained herein, for the construction, reconstruction, alteration, repair, improvement or maintenance of public works or for the purchase of any item of machinery or equipment to be used at sites of public works, only domestic aluminum, glass or steel products shall be supplied unless the spending officer determines, in writing, after the receipt of offers or bids, (1) that the cost of domestic aluminum, glass or steel products is unreasonable or inconsistent with the public interest of the State of West Virginia, (2) that domestic aluminum, glass or steel products are not produced in sufficient quantities to meet the contract requirements, or (3) the available domestic aluminum, glass, or steel do not meet the contract specifications. This provision only applies to public works contracts awarded in an amount more than fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) or public works contracts that require more than ten thousand pounds of steel products.

The cost of domestic aluminum, glass, or steel products may be unreasonable if the cost is more than twenty percent (20%) of the bid or offered price for foreign made aluminum, glass, or steel products. If the domestic aluminum, glass or steel products to be supplied or produced in a "substantial labor surplus area", as defined by the United States Department of Labor, the cost of domestic aluminum, glass, or steel products may be unreasonable if the cost is more than thirty percent (30%) of the bid or offered price for foreign made aluminum, glass, or steel products. This preference shall be applied to an item of machinery or equipment, as indicated above, when the item is a single unit of equipment or machinery manufactured primarily of aluminum, glass or steel, is part of a public works contract and has the sole purpose or of being a permanent part of a single public works project. This provision does not apply to equipment or machinery purchased by a spending unit for use by that spending unit and not as part of a single public works project.

All bids and offers including domestic aluminum, glass or steel products that exceed bid or offer prices including foreign aluminum, glass or steel products after application of the preferences provided in this provision may be reduced to a price equal to or lower than the lowest bid or offer price for foreign aluminum, glass or steel products plus the applicable preference. If the reduced bid or offer prices are made in writing and supersede the prior bid or offer prices, all bids or offers, including the reduced bid or offer prices, will be reevaluated in accordance with this rule.

DESIGNATED CONTACT: Vendor appoints the individual identified in this Section as the Contract Administrator and the initial point of contact for matters relating to this Contract.

~~David~~ David Humphrey State Manager
(Name, Title)
David Humphrey State Manager
(Printed Name and Title)
500 D St. So. Charleston WV 25303
(Address)
304-744-7440 / 304-744-7450
(Phone Number) / (Fax Number)
dhumphrey@komaxwv.com
(email address)

CERTIFICATION AND SIGNATURE: By signing below, or submitting documentation through wvOASIS, I certify that I have reviewed this Solicitation in its entirety; that I understand the requirements, terms and conditions, and other information contained herein; that this bid, offer or proposal constitutes an offer to the State that cannot be unilaterally withdrawn; that the product or service proposed meets the mandatory requirements contained in the Solicitation for that product or service, unless otherwise stated herein; that the Vendor accepts the terms and conditions contained in the Solicitation, unless otherwise stated herein; that I am submitting this bid, offer or proposal for review and consideration; that I am authorized by the vendor to execute and submit this bid, offer, or proposal, or any documents related thereto on vendor's behalf; that I am authorized to bind the vendor in a contractual relationship; and that to the best of my knowledge, the vendor has properly registered with any State agency that may require registration.

Komax, LLC
(Company)
David Humphrey David Humphrey State Manager
(Authorized Signature) (Representative Name, Title)
David Humphrey State Man.
(Printed Name and Title of Authorized Representative)
7-21-17
(Date)
304-744-7440 / 304-744-7450
(Phone Number) (Fax Number)

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ SWC170000015 - DIGCOP17A – Digital copiers

SPECIFICATIONS

1. **PURPOSE AND SCOPE:** The West Virginia Purchasing Division is soliciting bids for a open-end statewide contract for digital copiers. The Contract may be utilized by West Virginia State agencies and all political subdivisions of the State in all 55 counties.

2. **DEFINITIONS:** The terms listed below shall have the meanings assigned to them below. Additional definitions can be found in section 2 of the General Terms and Conditions.

2.1 **“Contract Item” or “Contract Items”** means the list of items identified in Section 3.1 below and on the Pricing Pages.

2.2 **“Pricing Pages”** means the schedule of prices, estimated order quantity, and totals attached hereto as Exhibit A and used to evaluate the RFQ.

2.3 **“RFQ”** means the official RFQ published by the Purchasing Division and identified as DIGCOP17.

3. **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:**

3.1 **Contract Items and Mandatory Requirements:** Vendor shall provide Agency with the Contract Items on an open-end and continuing basis. Contract Items must meet or exceed the mandatory requirements shown below.

3.1.1 **BAND 1 – MONOCHROME COPIER**

3.1.1.1 Band 1 must be have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 5,000 month
- b. Copy speed 18 cpm
- c. 250 sheet paper capacity
- d. Bypass tray
- e. Auto document feeder
- f. Minimum 8 1/2” x 11” capacity paper tray
- g. Stapling capability not required

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ SWC170000015 - DIGCOP17A – Digital copiers

3.1.2 BAND 2 – MONOCHROME COPIER

3.1.2.1 Band 2 must be have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 15,000 month
- b. Copy speed 25 cpm
- c. 500 sheet paper capacity
- d. 2 paper sources
- e. Auto document feeder
- f. Electronic sorting or finisher/sorter

3.1.3 BAND 3 – MONOCHROME COPIER

3.1.3.1 Band 3 must be have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 30,000 month
- b. Copy speed 30 cpm
- c. 1,000 sheet paper capacity
- d. 2 paper sources
- e. Auto duplexing
- f. Auto document feeder
- g. Electronic sorting or finisher/sorter

3.1.4 BAND 4 – MONOCHROME COPIER

3.1.4.1 Band 4 must be have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 45,000 month
- b. Copy speed 40 cpm
- c. 1,500 sheet paper capacity
- d. 3 paper sources
- e. Auto duplexing
- f. Auto document feeder
- g. Electronic sorting or finisher/sorter

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ SWC170000015 - DIGCOP17A – Digital copiers

3.1.5 BAND 5 – MONOCHROME COPIER

3.1.5.1 Band 5 must be have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 65,000 month
- b. Copy speed 50 cpm
- c. 1,500 sheet paper capacity
- d. 3 paper sources
- e. Auto duplexing
- f. Auto document feeder
- g. Electronic sorting or finisher/sorter

3.1.6 BAND 6 – MONOCHROME COPIER

3.1.6.1 Band 6 must be have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 80,000 month
- b. Copy speed 60 cpm
- c. 1,500 sheet paper capacity
- d. 4 paper sources
- e. Auto duplexing
- f. Auto document feeder
- g. Electronic sorting or finisher/sorter

3.1.7 BAND 7 – MONOCHROME COPIER

3.1.7.1 Band 7 must be have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 150,000 month
- b. Copy speed 70 cpm
- c. 1,500 sheet paper capacity
- d. 4 paper sources
- e. Auto duplexing
- f. Auto document feeder
- g. Electronic sorting or finisher/sorter

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ SWC170000015 - DIGCOP17A – Digital copiers

3.1.8 BAND 1 – COLOR COPIER

3.1.8.1 Band 1 must be have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 10,000 month
- b. Copy speed 18 cpm
- c. 250 sheet paper capacity
- d. Bypass tray
- e. Auto document feeder
- f. Minimum 8 1/2" x 11" capacity paper tray
- g. Stapling capability not required

3.1.9 BAND 2 – COLOR COPIER

3.1.9.1 Band 2 must be have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 20,000 month
- b. Copy speed 25 cpm
- c. 500 sheet paper capacity
- d. Bypass tray
- e. Auto document feeder
- f. Stapling capability optional
- g. Electronic sorting or finisher/sorter

3.1.10 BAND 3 – COLOR COPIER

3.1.10.1 Band 3 must be have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 30,000 month
- b. Copy speed 30 cpm
- c. 1,000 sheet paper capacity
- d. 2 paper sources
- e. Auto duplexing
- f. Auto document feeder
- g. Electronic sorting or finisher/sorter

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ SWC1700000015 - DIGCOP17A – Digital copiers

3.1.11 BAND 4 – COLOR COPIER

3.1.11.1 Band 4 must be have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 40,000 month
- b. Copy speed 40 cpm
- c. 1,500 sheet paper capacity
- d. 3 paper sources
- e. Auto duplexing
- f. Auto document feeder
- g. Electronic sorting or finisher/sorter

3.1.12 PROHIBITION OF 90 COPIES PER MINUTE: Vendor shall not include in its bid any copier that produces copies at a rate of 90 copies per minute or more. If Vendor does bid a copier that produces copies at 90 copies per minute or more, that copier will be rejected and Vendor's bid will be evaluated as if Vendor failed to bid a copier for that band.

3.1.13 ADDITIONAL CONTRACT ITEM REQUIREMENTS:

3.1.13.1 Copier Requirements: All copiers provided under this contract must:

- A. be digital equipment. Analog models will not be accepted.
- B. be capable of reproducing general office correspondence, reports, and bound documents.
- C. be able to reproduce quality copies from any of the following types of original documents while operating in an automated exposure mode: laser printed originals, multi-generation copies of copies, faxed documents, standard black graphite #2 pencils, red pen & pencil, blue ball point pen, NCR forms (blue or black print on white or colored paper stocks), photographs (color or B&W), solid lines and grids, solids, and graduated gray-scale tones.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ SWC170000015 - DIGCOP17A – Digital copiers

- D. be capable of automatically selecting the proper paper size in respect to the original being copied.
- E. have the ability to be set for reduction and enlargement in 1% increments.
- F. be in production and available for sale at time of submitted quote.
- G. be Energy Star Compliant and be installed with energy saving features enabled.
- H. be capable of copying on plain bond paper in both 8 ½" x 11", 8 ½" x 14" and 11" x 17". The 11" x 17" size is required for Bands 2 and above.

3.1.13.2 Service and Maintenance

- A. **Full Service Requirement:** Vendor must have the ability to provide on-site service and maintenance for all Contract Items. Vendor must enter into a full service and maintenance contract for all Contract Items that are leased or if the Contract Items are Purchased and Agency elects to include maintenance in the purchase price. Vendor must provide a copy of any maintenance agreement for approval prior to award of this Contract. Vendors must provide an 800 telephone number for service support prior to Contract award.
- B. **Maintenance** A preventative maintenance schedule shall be provided as needed on all Contract Items as specified by the manufacturer. This includes, but is not limited to: routine cleaning, lubrications, replacement of unserviceable parts and all necessary adjustments to ensure successful performance of the equipment.
- C. **Per Click Charge:** Vendor shall provide a per click charge for all monochrome and color copier to include all parts, supplies and consumables excluding paper and maintenance for each band. Service and maintenance costs include the

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ SWC170000015 - DIGCOP17A – Digital copiers

cost of all inspections, lubrications, cleaning, adjustments, parts, repairs, travel expenses, and supplies (excepting paper) that are necessary to maintain satisfactory performance of the copier.

There shall be no charge for service impressions. There may not be more than one cost per impression for color impressions, regardless of the number of colors (i.e. a higher charge for 4 colors than for 3 colors).

- D. Connectivity Service Support:** Vendor must provide service support to coordinate installation of Contract Items with agency personnel.
- E. Certification Requirement:** Service representatives must be full time employees of the Vendor or of a subcontracted party designated by Vendor in writing. All service representatives must be factory trained technicians. The State reserves the right to request proof of certification at any time.
- F. Replacement Units:** Vendor shall provide a temporary replacement copier for any copier being rented, at no charge, if the Agency's copier is estimated to be down for 16 consecutive working hours or longer for repair. Temporary replacement copiers shall be of comparable size and functionality as the copier it is replacing. The Agency will not pay any charges associated with the temporary replacement unit, but shall pay the charges that it would have incurred if its copier had not been temporarily replaced.
- G. Response Requirement:** Vendors must respond to all requests for service within two (2) working hours of an Agency's request and be on site to complete the repair within eight (8) working hours of the request throughout the term of this Contract. Repetitive complaints concerning the failure to meet this requirement may be cause for cancellation of the contract. Service must be provided during normal working hours (8:00 am to 5:00 pm EST),

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ SWC170000015 - DIGCOP17A – Digital copiers

Monday through Friday, with the exception of State holidays.

H. Failure Rate: Any copier averaging more than two malfunctions per month for a three (3) month period shall be reviewed by the Agency with the Vendor present to determine a course of corrective action, which may include but not be limited to, replacement of the machine or cancellation of the order and removal of the machine at no additional cost to the State. All service complaints shall be documented in writing by the Agency. The Purchasing Division shall determine the corrective action necessary in the event that an impasse cannot be resolved to the Agency's satisfaction. This section will apply to the machine for the life of the contract.

For machines without maintenance agreements, this section will apply for the first year of contract for any copier with the understanding that the machine adheres to the published copy volumes as provided by the vendor and/or manufacturer for that particular make/model copier.

3.1.13.3 Training: Vendor shall provide Agency with in-house at the agency's location or online training within five working days of installation of the equipment or as otherwise agreed to by Agency.

3.1.13.4 Manuals: Vendors shall provide at least one (1) copy of the operator's instruction manual for each Copier leased or purchased to the Agency that has leased or purchased it. Each manual shall include the vendor's name, telephone number(s), contact person(s), and complete instructions for inspecting, adjusting, clearing jams and operating the machine and any installed accessories. The instruction manual may be provided in an electronic format.

3.1.13.5 Paper Requirement: A stack feed bypass (allows insertion of 20 to 150 sheets at a time and provides multi-copy capability) may be counted as meeting the minimum paper source

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ SWC1700000015 - DIGCOP17A – Digital copiers

specification. However, a sheet bypass (single, hand-fed sheets) shall not meet the minimum paper source specifications.

Paper capacity is the listing for all on-line paper trays combined.

- 3.1.13.6 Fees and Costs:** Purchase price for monochrome and color copiers, monthly rental fees, per click charges, and other supply costs and maintenance costs shall remain firm for the life of the Contract. Pricing shall also be inclusive of shipping, delivery, installation, and training.

If the item bid is discontinued, the vendor may propose an equivalent product meeting or exceeding the specifications at the same bid price. If the replacement item is accepted or approved, the item will be added by change order.

- 3.1.13.7 Manufacturer Accessory Listing Requirements:** Vendors shall provide a listing of all possible accessories available for each copier that Vendor includes on the Pricing Pages. It is preferred that the Accessory Listing be provided with the bid. Stands are optional for all machines.

- 3.1.13.8 New/Re-manufactured Requirement:** All Contract Items must be new (not used previously or remanufactured), of current manufacturer. Re-manufactured equipment is not acceptable. Equipment designated as factory new or newly manufactured shall be accepted with a new machine warranty. Newly manufactured means manufactured in the current year and has not been used.

- 3.1.13.9 Retrofits:** Any convenience, performance or safety-related retrofits that may be mandated by the vendor or manufacturer must be installed at no additional cost on copiers placed in service resulting from a contract. Features must be installed within 90 days after it becomes available to the public.

- 3.1.13.10 Published Specifications:** All copiers quoted must have published copy volumes per month and copies per minute. Vendors must provide published descriptive literature to

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ SWC170000015 - DIGCOP17A – Digital copiers

illustrate compliance with the minimum, mandatory band specifications, which include copy volumes per month, copies/minute data, available memory, paper sources and paper capacity prior to award. Vendor should highlight all standard features on within the literature provided for each copier bid.

- 3.1.13.11 Parts Availability:** Vendors must guarantee that all parts and service on all purchased units shall be available for a period of seven years from the date of purchase and for the term of the rental on all rental units. All parts shall not be used.
- 3.1.13.12 Scan Charges:** Scanning charges, in addition to, or as a part of the per copy charge, shall not be allowed. Scanning can only be billed as an accessory that may increase the monthly cost per unit as shown on the Pricing Pages. There shall be no charge for scans which do not produce a physical document.
- 3.1.13.13 Power Protection:** Vendors should include, as part of their available accessories for digital copiers, surge and ground noise protection units. Units shall be ESP QC Power protection, or equal, for Bands 4 through 7, and ESP Majac Power protection, or equal, for Bands 1 through 3. Vendors must provide manufacturer literature for any “or equal” power protection unit bid prior to award.
- 3.1.13.14 Power Requirements:** If a copier requires a dedicated power line, it is the joint responsibility of the vendor and Agency to determine if this requirement can be met. Vendor is not responsible for providing power if the necessary power outlets or junctions are not available.
- 3.1.13.15 Network Connection:** All network connected units must include all cable, cards, etc. for connection to the Agency’s network at no additional cost to the Agency. Vendor’s equipment must be capable of connecting to an Ethernet/Fast-Ethernet network that has either Microsoft or Novell as the network operating system.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ SWC170000015 - DIGCOP17A – Digital copiers

3.1.13.16 Firmware/Software: Vendors shall ensure that it provides all necessary firmware/software with each copier to allow Agency to obtain full use of the copier being installed. The cost of any firmware/software shall be included in the base price of the copier being bid. Vendor and agency must obtain approval from the appropriate entity prior to connecting any firmware/software to a State network. Vendor must provide a copy of any firmware/software agreement for approval prior to award of this Contract.

3.1.13.17 Information Security: All stored information must be secured and rendered unreadable by Vendor whenever a copier is removed from service. Removal and rendering information unusable must be conducted in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Office of Technology or other entity that has authority over technology related matters for the Agency, specifically pursuant to NIST standards and provide a certificate of validation with all pertinent hard drive identification information such as the serial number.

For purchased machines, the agency must dispose of the machine and hard drive per the policies of the WV State Agency for Surplus Property and the Office of Technology.

For leased machines: At the end of the lease, if the agency does not choose to keep the machine, the vendor shall remove the machine's hard drive and leave it with the agency for disposition in accordance with procedures prescribed by the Office of Technology.

The cost associated to remove the hard drive should be incorporated into the unit pricing.

3.1.13.18 Vendor Certification: Vendor, if other than the manufacturer, should provide the following authorization/certification prior to award of the Contract: Verification from the manufacturer that vendor or vendor's subcontractor is an authorized distributor and/or service representative that is authorized to sell and service manufacturer's products.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ SWC170000015 - DIGCOP17A – Digital copiers

3.1.13.19 Leasing of machines: If a third party leasing company is used, they will be held to the specifications of the contract. The State cannot permit payment to the leasing agency directly, the State can only pay the vendor who is awarded the contract. The State cannot sign lease documents if leased through another company meaning any other entity other than the awarded vendor.

3.1.13.19.1 If an agency has a lease under an expired master contract, the current placements will remain under that master contract until the lease term expires. Once the lease term expires, the state agency will be required to procure a new machine on the then current master contract.

3.1.13.19.2 Equipment Removal. Upon termination of the Lease, the Vendor shall take required action to have all equipment removed. Upon written notification by the State, the equipment shall be removed within ten (10) days from lease termination or the expiration date, at no additional cost to the State. Equipment not removed within the allotted time frame, shall be shipped to Vendor at the Vendor's expense.

3.1.13.19.3 Equipment Relocation/Transfer. The State shall be allowed to move or transfer the equipment from one location to another, at its own expense, as deemed necessary with no change to lease, maintenance plans nor loss of equity. The State shall provide written notification to Vendor of any move or transfer and include new location information. No installation or de-installation charges will be billed based on changes in location.

4. CONTRACT AWARD:

4.1 Contract Award: The Purchasing Division intends to award this Contract to a single vendor that will provide all of the Contract Items. This Contract shall be limited to only those Contract Items that Vendor includes in its bid and any accessories that can be affixed to the Contract Item that Vendor bid. This Contract will be awarded to the Vendor that provides all Contract Items for the lowest Total Overall Bid Price for All Items on the Pricing Pages. Failure to bid all Contract Items may result in rejection of a vendor's bid.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ SWC1700000015 - DIGCOP17A – Digital copiers

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Purchasing Division reserves the right to split the award of this Contract among multiple Vendors if doing so is found to be in the best interest of the State of West Virginia.

Pricing must include setup, delivery of equipment, software, installation of equipment/accessories/software, network installation, removal of all waste material, initial training costs, and removal cost (of the equipment placed under any subsequent agreement).

Accessories: Vendor shall provide all accessories, other than those listed on the pricing pages, to Agency at manufacturer's invoice price. Prices for the listed copiers on the pricing pages should include the vendor's profit, shipping, setup cost and installation for all items. The copier bid for each band and the accessories requested on the Pricing Pages shall be provided to Agency at the Price listed on the Pricing Pages. A copy of the invoice must be provided.

- 4.2 Pricing Pages:** The Pricing Pages consist of the eight item numbers each listing an order type and containing 1 through 7 monochrome copier bands or 1 through 4 color copier bands. Vendor should bid only one copier per band. In the event that a single Vendor submits multiple copiers for any given band, only the lowest cost copier will be considered for evaluation purposes. The bands are defined in Section 3 above. Additionally, the Pricing Pages contain totals for each band, totals for each item number and a Total Overall Bid Price for All Items. Each item number contains some or all of the following:

Purchased Machines (Item No. 1 and 2)

- 4.2.1 Copier** – Vendor should list the brand name and Model No. of the single copier that it is bidding for the item no. and band number in question. Vendor should also list the unit price for each item number bid. Then, the vendor should multiply the unit price by the Estimated quantity to get the Total price for each line item, if not completing the Pricing Pages electronically.
- 4.2.2 Accessories** – Scanning, Network Printing, Fax, and Staple are listed as common accessories on the Pricing Pages. Vendor should include the brand name of the accessory (if applicable), the model number of the accessory (if applicable), and the Unit Price for each accessory. Vendor should also list the total price for the accessory based on the estimated quantity if not completing the pricing pages electronically. *In the event that Vendor's copier already includes one or more of the listed accessories, Vendor should write "included" in the space for the brand name of the accessory and list the Unit Price as \$0 for the accessory in question.* The cost of

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ SWC170000015 - DIGCOP17A – Digital copiers

an accessory already included in the copier being bid should be reflected in the Unit Price of the copier.

- 4.2.3 Per Click Charge Per Copier (Monochrome)** - Vendor should provide a unit price for the per click charge price which should include maintenance and consumables. Then, this unit price should be multiplied by the estimated quantity to get the total price.
- 4.2.4 Per Click Charge Per Copier (Color)** – Vendor should provide a unit price for the per click charge price which should include maintenance and consumables. Then, this unit price should be multiplied by the estimated quantity to get the total price.
- 4.2.5 Total for Band 1 through 7 (Monochrome) and Bands 1 through 4 (Color)** – This is the line below each band to allow the Vendor to add up all of the Total Costs for each band. The total for each band will then be added together to arrive at either the Total Purchase Price of Monochrome Bands 1 – 7 or the Total Purchase Price of Color Bands 1 – 4.

Leased Machines (Item Nos. 3 through 8)

- 4.2.6 Copier (including maintenance for ___ copies)** – Vendor should list the brand name and Model No. of the copier that it is bidding for the item no. and band number in question. As indicated, the Unit Price on all leased copiers must include any service and maintenance costs for the number of copies per month listed. The space above has been left blank because each band has a different number of copies included. Vendor should multiply the Unit Price by the quantity specified to calculate the Total Price Per Month (Including Maintenance).
- 4.2.7 Copier** – Same as above.
- 4.2.8 Accessories** – Same as above.
- 4.2.9 Total for Band 1** – Same as above.
- 4.2.10 Per Click Copy Charge (Monochrome)** – Vendor should list the per click copy charge for monochrome copies in the Unit Price column for this line item. The unit price should then be multiplied by the Estimated Quantity to arrive at the Total Price per Month. The Total Annual Cost column is a sum of the Total Price per Month multiplied by 12 for 12 months.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ SWC1700000015 - DIGCOP17A – Digital copiers

4.2.11 Per Click Copy Charge (Color) – Vendor should list the per click copy charge for color copies and monochrome copies in the Unit Price column for each line item. The unit price should then be multiplied by the Estimated Quantity to arrive at the Total Price per Month. The Total Annual Cost column is a sum of the Total Price per Month multiplied by 12 for 12 months.

4.2.12 Total Monthly Lease Price of Monochrome Bands 1 through 7 for ____ Month Lease – This line item represents a combined total of all monochrome bands in the specified monthly lease period. Vendor should ensure that this line item has been properly added and completed. The space above is left blank because on the pricing pages it will continue either 24, 36 or 48 months.

4.2.13 Total Monthly Lease Price of Color Bands 1 through 4 for ____ Month Lease – This line item represents a combined total of all color bands in the specified monthly lease period. Vendor should ensure that this line item has been properly added and completed. The space above is left blank because on the pricing pages it will continue either 24, 36 or 48 months.

Final Pricing Page

4.2.14 Total Price for All Items – The last page of the Pricing Pages contains a chart of each items (Item Nos. 1 through 8) total Price and a combined total of all items identified as the Total Price for All Items. Vendor should ensure that each of these line items has been properly added and completed.

4.3 Vendor should complete the Pricing Pages by filling in any blank spaces with the information requested. The information requested on the Pricing Pages for each Eligible Item includes the Brand Name of the Item Bid, the Model No. of Item Bid, and the Unit Price of the item bid, totals for each band, totals for each combined set of bands (For example: Total Purchase Price of Monochrome Bands 1 through 7), and the Total Price for all Items. Vendor should complete all columns as failure to complete the Pricing Pages in their entirety may result in Vendor's bid being disqualified. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Purchasing Division may correct errors at its discretion.

The Pricing Pages also contain a list of estimated quantities that will be purchased. The estimated quantity for each item represents the approximate volume of anticipated purchases only. No future use of the Contract or any individual item is guaranteed or implied.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ SWC170000015 - DIGCOP17A – Digital copiers

Vendor should type or electronically enter the information into the Pricing Pages to prevent errors in the evaluation. The Pricing Pages will automatically perform the necessary calculations once the Unit Price has been entered for each item. Vendor is required, however, to ensure that the calculation is correct. The Pricing Pages were created as a Microsoft Excel document and Vendor can request an electronic copy for bid purposes by sending an email request to Tara Lyle at Tara.L.Lyle@wv.gov.

5. ORDERING AND PAYMENT:

- 5.1 Ordering Procedure:** At the time of need, agencies shall review the minimum specification requirements for copier bands to determine the appropriate band required. The agency should use the WV-39 for release orders to obtain the Contract Items under this Contract. Agency may either lease or purchase the Contract Items from the vendor awarded this Contract. Agency may order any accessory that Vendor has for the copier that Vendor bid. Upon request, Vendor must provide a list of all available accessories for the copiers that Vendor bid to Agencies for ordering purposes.

Vendor shall accept orders by regular mail, facsimile, e-mail, or any other written forms of communication. Vendor may, but is not required to, accept on-line orders through a secure internet ordering portal/website. If Vendor has the ability to accept on-line orders, it should include in its response a brief description of how Agencies may utilize the on-line ordering system. Any on-line ordering system must have the capability to restrict prices and available items to conform to the Catalog originally submitted with this RFQ. Vendor shall ensure that its on-line ordering system is properly secured prior to processing Agency orders on-line.

- 5.2 Authorizing Documentation:** Vendor is prohibited from filling orders without a fully executed WV39 or Agency Delivery Order (ADO).
- 5.3 Maintenance Option:** Agencies have the option of not entering into a maintenance/service contract on purchased copiers. If maintenance is not obtained through this Contract, Agency may obtain it through a separate procurement on a per call, time and materials basis.
- 5.4 Short Term Rental:** Any Agency requiring a copier for less than a 24-month term shall bid the procurement on the open market in accordance with State of West Virginia, Department of Administration, Purchasing Division rules and regulations.
- 5.5 Payment:** Vendor shall accept payment in accordance with the payment procedures of the State of West Virginia. Methods of acceptable payment must include the West Virginia Purchasing Card. Payment in advance is not permitted under this Contract.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ SWC170000015 - DIGCOP17A – Digital copiers

5.6 Invoicing/Meter Read: Normal invoicing shall be monthly in arrears. However, upon mutual agreement of the Vendor and Agency, invoicing may be done on a quarterly basis in arrears. If quarterly billing is done, the monthly copy volume shall be aggregated for the quarter to determine per copy overage charges. For example, if the monthly copy volume included in the base charge is 30,000 copies per month, 90,000 copies for a three month period will be allowed before an overage charge is billed, regardless of how many copies were completed in each of the three months of the three month period.

This option is being made available to diminish the administrative burden of obtaining a monthly meter read. Agencies may provide meter readings monthly or quarterly as agreed. Vendors may accept meter readings via their web site, fax, telephone, or any means agreeable to the Vendor and Agency.

6. DELIVERY AND RETURN:

6.1 Delivery Time: Vendor shall deliver standard orders within 30 working days after orders are received. Vendor shall ship all orders in accordance with the above schedule and shall not hold orders until a minimum delivery quantity is met.

6.2 Late Delivery: The Agency placing the order under this Contract must be notified in writing if orders will be delayed for any reason. Any delay in delivery that could cause harm to an Agency will be grounds for cancellation of the delayed order, and/or obtaining the items ordered from a third party.

Any Agency seeking to obtain items from a third party under this provision must first obtain approval of the Purchasing Division.

6.3 Delivery Payment/Risk of Loss: Standard order delivery shall be F.O.B. destination to the Agency's location. Vendor shall include the cost of standard order delivery charges in its bid pricing/discount and is not permitted to charge the Agency separately for such delivery. The Agency will pay delivery charges on all emergency orders provided that Vendor invoices those delivery costs as a separate charge with the original freight bill attached to the invoice.

The Vendor must assume all shipping and installation charges and all insurance charges associated with the delivery of the equipment. Any delivery or installation charge, including connection to the end user's network, if desired, shall be incorporated into the base price of the equipment. Prices must include initial training and start-up supplies. Start-up supplies shall be the normal quantity to begin operation of the equipment.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ SWC1700000015 - DIGCOP17A – Digital copiers

- 6.4 Installation and Removal Charges:** All Contract Items sold or leased to an Agency under this Contract shall be installed and removed free of charge. This applies to all situations or de-installations.
- 6.5 Return of Unacceptable Items:** If the Agency deems the Contract Items to be unacceptable, the Contract Items shall be returned to Vendor at Vendor's expense and with no restocking charge. Vendor shall either make arrangements for the return within five (5) days of being notified that items are unacceptable, or permit the Agency to arrange for the return and reimburse Agency for delivery expenses. If the original packaging cannot be utilized for the return, Vendor will supply the Agency with appropriate return packaging upon request. All returns of unacceptable items shall be F.O.B. the Agency's location. The returned product shall either be replaced, or the Agency shall receive a full credit or refund for the purchase price, at the Agency's discretion.

Patent Defect – the right to return 10 business days after installation and testing; and

Latent Defect – the right to return 10 business days after discovery and confirmation that there is a defect.

- 6.6 Return Due to Agency Error:** Items ordered in error by the Agency will be returned for credit within 30 days of receipt, F.O.B. Vendor's location. Vendor shall not charge a restocking fee if returned products are in a resalable condition. Items shall be deemed to be in a resalable condition if they are unused and in the original packaging. Any restocking fee for items not in a resalable condition shall be the lower of the Vendor's customary restocking fee or 5% of the total invoiced value of the returned items.

7. MISCELLANIOUS:

- 7.1 No Substitutions:** Vendor shall supply only Contract Items submitted in response to the RFQ. Vendor shall not supply substitute items without Purchasing Division approval.
- 7.2 Vendor Supply:** Vendor must carry sufficient inventory of the Contract Items being offered to fulfill its obligations under this Contract. By signing its bid, Vendor certifies that it can supply the Contract Items contained in its bid response.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ SWC170000015 - DIGCOP17A – Digital copiers

- 7.3 Reports:** Vendor shall provide quarterly reports and annual summaries to the Agency showing the Agency's items purchased, quantities of items purchased, and total dollar value of the items purchased. Vendor shall also provide reports, upon request, showing the items purchased during the term of this Contract, the quantity purchased for each of those items, and the total value of purchases for each of those items. Failure to supply such reports may be grounds for cancellation of this Contract.
- 7.4 Contract Manager:** During its performance of this Contract, Vendor must designate and maintain a primary contract manager responsible for overseeing Vendor's responsibilities under this Contract. The Contract manager must be available during normal business hours to address any customer service or other issues related to this Contract.
- 7.5 Minimum Qualification Experience:** Vendors must have a minimum of five (5) years of relevant experience in copier sales and service and must be an authorized manufacturer representative. Vendors must provide a written manufacturers' certification evidencing authorization to sell and service the copiers that will be offered in each band. Failure to provide required information when requested by the Purchasing Division may result in disqualification of the bid.
- 7.6 Subcontracts/Joint Ventures:** The Vendor is solely responsible for all work performed under the Contract and shall assume prime contractor responsibility for all services offered and products to be delivered under the terms of this Contract. The State will consider the Vendor to be the sole point of contact with regard to all contractual matters. The Vendor may, with the prior written consent of the State, enter into written subcontracts for performance of work under this Contract; however, the Vendor is totally responsible for payment of the subcontractor.
- 7.7 Rental Term:** Prices for all standard rental units are to be for a 24, 36, and 48 month term. In addition, rental orders may be extended on a month to month basis upon mutual written agreement of the parties. Month to month extension should only be used when an agency has a compelling reason such as anticipation of an office move or closing. After expiration of this Contract, month to month extensions are not permitted, but lease agreements entered into under this Contract prior to expiration shall remain in effect for the remainder of the lease term.
- 7.8 Damages:** Agencies shall be responsible for damages or loss of rental equipment caused by misuse, abuse, vandalism, theft, fire, flood, or any other occurrence where necessary care was not taken by the agency to prevent loss to the vendor.



Purchasing Division
 2019 Washington Street East
 Post Office Box 50130
 Charleston, WV 25305-0130

State of West Virginia
 Request for Quotation
 28 – Office Equip.

Proc Folder: 328007

Doc Description: Addendum No.10 - SWC contract for digital copiers

Proc Type: Central Master Agreement

Date Issued	Solicitation Closes	Solicitation No	Version
2017-07-14	2017-07-21 13:30:00	CRFQ 0212 SWC1700000015	11

BID RECEIVING LOCATION

BID CLERK
 DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION
 PURCHASING DIVISION
 2019 WASHINGTON ST E
 CHARLESTON WV 25305
 US

VENDOR

Vendor Name, Address and Telephone Number:

FOR INFORMATION CONTACT THE BUYER

Tara Lyle
 (304) 558-2544
 tara.l.yle@wv.gov

Signature X

FEIN #

DATE

All offers subject to all terms and conditions contained in this solicitation

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Addendum No. 10 - Revised specifications and pricing pages attached. To extend the bid opening from 07/18/2017 to 07/21/2017.

INVOICE TO		SHIP TO	
ALL STATE AGENCIES VARIOUS LOCATIONS AS INDICATED BY ORDER		STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA VARIOUS LOCATIONS AS INDICATED BY ORDER	
No City	WV99999	No City	WV 99999
US		US	

Line	Comm Ln Desc	Qty	Unit Issue	Unit Price	Total Price
1	Statewide contract for digital copiers	1.00000	LS		

Comm Code	Manufacturer	Specification	Model #
44101501			

Extended Description :
Statewide contract for digital copiers

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Line	Event	Event Date
1	Revised Technical question deadline	2017-05-18

SWC1700000015	Document Phase Draft	Document Description Addendum No.10 - SWC contract for digital copiers	Page 3 of 3
----------------------	--------------------------------	--	------------------------------

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

See attached document(s) for additional Terms and Conditions

SOLICITATION NUMBER: CRFQ – SWC1700000015
Addendum Number: 10

The purpose of this addendum is to modify the solicitation identified as CRFQ SWC1700000015 (“Solicitation”) to reflect the change(s) identified and described below.

Applicable Addendum Category:

- Modify bid opening date and time
- Modify specifications of product or service being sought
- Attachment of vendor questions and responses
- Attachment of pre-bid sign-in sheet
- Correction of error
- Other

Description of Modification to Solicitation:

1. To extend the bid opening from 07/18/2017 to 07/21/2017.
2. To provide revised pricing pages and specifications.

Additional Documentation: Documentation related to this Addendum (if any) has been included herewith as Attachment A and is specifically incorporated herein by reference.

Terms and Conditions:

1. All provisions of the Solicitation and other addenda not modified herein shall remain in full force and effect.
2. Vendor should acknowledge receipt of all addenda issued for this Solicitation by completing an Addendum Acknowledgment, a copy of which is included herewith. Failure to acknowledge addenda may result in bid disqualification. The addendum acknowledgement should be submitted with the bid to expedite document processing.

ATTACHMENT A
CRFO SWC170000015 - Addendum No. 10

Clarifications:

To remove section 4.2 in its entirety and replace with the following:

- 4.2 Pricing Pages: The Pricing Pages consist of the eight item numbers each listing an order type and containing 1 through 7 monochrome copier bands or 1 through 4 color copier bands. Vendor should bid only one copier per band. In the event that a single Vendor submits multiple copiers for any given band, only the lowest cost copier will be considered for evaluation purposes. The bands are defined in Section 3 above. Additionally, the Pricing Pages contain totals for each band, totals for each item number and a Total Overall Bid Price for All Items. Each item number contains some or all of the following:

Purchased Machines (Item No. 1 and 2)

4.2.1 Copier – Vendor should list the brand name and Model No. of the single copier that it is bidding for the item no. and band number in question. Vendor should also list the unit price for each item number bid. Then, the vendor should multiply the unit price by the Estimated quantity to get the Total Purchase Price for each line item, if not completing the Pricing Pages electronically.

4.2.2 Accessories – Scanning, Network Printing, Fax, and Staple are listed as common accessories on the Pricing Pages. Vendor should include the brand name of the accessory (if applicable), the model number of the accessory (if applicable), and the Unit Price for each accessory. Vendor should also list the total price for the accessory based on the estimated quantity if not completing the pricing pages electronically. In the event that Vendor's copier already includes one or more of the listed accessories, Vendor should write "included" in the space for the brand name of the accessory and list the Unit Price as \$0 for the accessory in question. The cost of an accessory already included in the copier being bid should be reflected in the Unit Price of the copier.

4.2.3 Per Click Charge Per Copier (Monochrome) - Vendor should provide a unit price for the per click charge price which should include maintenance and consumables. Then, this unit price should be multiplied by the estimated quantity to get the total purchase price.

4.2.4 Per Click Charge Per Copier (Color) – Vendor should provide a unit price for the per click charge price which should include maintenance and consumables. Then, this unit price should be multiplied by the estimated quantity to get the total purchase price.

4.2.5 Total for Band 1 through 7 (Monochrome) and Bands 1 through 4 (Color) – This is the line below each band to allow the Vendor to add up all of the Total Purchase Price for each band. The total for each band will then be added together to arrive at either the Total Purchase Price of Monochrome Bands 1 – 7 or the Total Purchase Price of Color Bands 1 – 4.

Leased Machines (Item Nos. 3 through 8)

4.2.6 Copier (including maintenance for ___ copies) – Vendor should list the brand name and Model No. of the copier that it is bidding for the item no. and band number in question. As indicated, the Unit Price on all leased copiers must include any service and maintenance costs for the number of copies per month listed. The space above has been left blank because each band has a different number of copies included. Vendor should multiply the Unit Price by the quantity specified to calculate the Total Price Per Month (Including Maintenance). Then, the vendor should multiply the Total Price Per Month by the No. of Months to get the Total Lease Term Cost.

4.2.7 Copier – Same as above.

4.2.8 Accessories – Same as above.

4.2.9 Total for Band 1 – Same as above.

4.2.10 Per Click Copy Charge (Monochrome) – Vendor should list the per click copy charge for monochrome copies in the Unit Price column for this line item. The unit price should then be multiplied by the Estimated Quantity to arrive at the Total Price per Month. Then, the vendor should multiply the Total Price Per Month by the No. of Months to get the Total Lease Term Cost.

4.2.11 Per Click Copy Charge (Color) – Vendor should list the per click copy charge for color copies and monochrome copies in the Unit Price column for each line item. The unit price should then be multiplied by the Estimated Quantity to arrive at the Total Price per Month. Then, the vendor should multiply the Total Price Per Month by the No. of Months to get the Total Lease Term Cost.

4.2.12 Total Monthly Lease Price of Monochrome Bands 1 through 7 for ___ Month Lease – This line item represents a combined total of all monochrome bands in the specified monthly lease period. Vendor should ensure that this line item has been properly added and completed. The space above is left blank because on the pricing pages it will continue either 24, 36 or 48 months.

4.2.13 Total Monthly Lease Price of Color Bands 1 through 4 for ___ Month Lease – This line item represents a combined total of all color bands in the specified monthly lease period. Vendor should ensure that this line item has been properly added and completed. The space above is left blank because on the pricing pages it will continue either 24, 36 or 48 months.

Final Pricing Page

4.2.14 Total Price for All Items – The last page of the Pricing Pages contains a chart of each items (Item Nos. 1 through 8) total Price and a combined total of all items identified as the Total Price for All Items. Vendor should ensure that each of these line items has been properly added and completed.

CRFQ SWC1700000015 - DIGCOP17A - Pricing Pages - Revised by Addendum No. 10

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (Includes annual estimated click charges)
1	Purchase	Monochrome						
		Band 1						
		Copier			4	per year		\$ -
		Scanning			4	per year		\$ -
		Network Printing			4	per year		\$ -
		Fax			4	per year		\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)			500	per month		\$ -
		Total for Band 1						\$ -
		Band 2						
		Copier			3	per year		\$ -
		Scanning			3	per year		\$ -
		Network Printing			3	per year		\$ -
		Fax			3	per year		\$ -
		Staple			3	per year		\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)			2,200	per month		\$ -
		Total for Band 2						\$ -
		Band 3						
		Copier			4	per year		\$ -
		Scanning			4	per year		\$ -
		Network Printing			4	per year		\$ -
		Fax			4	per year		\$ -
		Staple			4	per year		\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)			4,500	per month		\$ -
		Total for Band 3						\$ -
		Band 4						
		Copier			1	per year		\$ -
		Scanning			1	per year		\$ -
		Network Printing			1	per year		\$ -
		Fax			1	per year		\$ -
		Staple			1	per year		\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)			7,000	per month		\$ -
		Total for Band 4						\$ -